Table of Contents

Interaction Optimizer	1	
Interaction Optimizer Help	1	
About Interaction Optimizer	1	
Interaction Optimizer Home page	1	
Scheduling Unit	2	
Configuration area	2	
Forecasts	2	
Scheduling area	3	
Intraday Management	3	
Time Off Planning	3	
What's new in Interaction Optimizer	3	
2018 R3	3	
2018 R2	3	
2017 R4	3	
2017 R1	3	
Export time off request data	4	
2016 R2	4	
General enhancements and updates	4	
2016 R1	4	
General enhancements and updates	4	
2015 R4	4	
General enhancements	4	
Shift trading configuration and management	4	
Change the forecast within a schedule	4	
2015 R2	5	
Long-term forecasting	5	
Manage day classifications	5	
Deleting forecasts	5	
Synchronize time off activities and requests	5	
Tips and troubleshooting	5	
2015 R1	5	
4.0 SU 6	5	

Service goal group updates	5
Create and manage staff types and coverage groups	5
Monitor agent information in the new Agent Details view	6
Use the new Time Off Planning features	6
Manage time off requests	6
Export coverage to Excel	6
View the Upgrade Log	6
4.0 SU 5	6
Scheduling unit management	6
Activity codes	7
Status mapping	7
Time off requests	7
Adherence exceptions	7
Shift rotations	
New scheduling engine	
Customer Experience Improvement Program	8
Customer Experience Improvement Program	8
Participate in the program	8
Opt out of the program	8
Using the Schedules, Schedule Bid, and Forecasts grid	9
Accessing the grid	9
Keyboard shortcuts	9
Mouse shortcuts	9
View the Upgrade Log	9
Tips and troubleshooting	
Database connectivity and Optimizer restart	
Forecast editor slowed performance	
Notifications to Agent Group and Shift views	
Default frequency of staffing group updates	
Status mappings	
About status mapping	
Understanding activity types	
Map status messages to activity types	11
Out of adherence example	

Map a status message to an activity type	12
Filter and sort status messages and activity types	12
Manage activity codes	12
Working with activity codes	13
Add an activity code	13
Edit or delete an activity code	14
Edit an activity code	14
Delete an activity code	14
Manage day classifications	14
Manage day classifications	14
Assign day classifications to specific days	15
Configuration	15
Configuration Overview	15
Scheduling Units	16
Working with Scheduling Units	16
Create a new scheduling unit	17
Configure Scheduling Unit parameters	17
About service goal groups	18
Create a service goal group	18
Configure a service goal group	18
Name	18
Service Level	18
Percent Answered	18
Within Time Period (seconds)	18
Average Speed of Answer	19
Workgroups area	19
Configure a workgroup within a service goal group	19
Move a workgroup to another service goal group	20
Edit a workgroup's interaction type within a service goal group	20
Create schedule and forecast names and configure date settings	21
Configure how many weeks of data to use in the forecast	21
Configure how many weeks of data to use in the forecast	22
Set agent schedule impact, deferred work threshold, unstaffed shrinkage, and activity bidding preferences	23
Set the Agent schedule preference versus coverage setting	23

About schedule calibration	24
Configure unplanned shrinkage	24
Configure unplanned shrinkage	25
Select adherence exceptions settings and conformance calculations	25
Set up adherence exceptions	
Agent Groups	
Agent Groups	
Add Agent Group	
View and Filter Agents in the Agent Groups	27
Filter the agents	27
Change group membership	
View Agent Rankings	
View and sort agent rankings	
View or Edit Agent Data	
View or edit agent data	
Staff Types	
About staff types	
Create a staff type	
Add agents to a staff type coverage group	
Shifts	
Working with Shifts	
Configure Shifts	
Create a new shift	
Configure weekly constraints for a shift	
Configure daily constraints for a shift	
Configure shift activities	
Configure agent assignments	
Delete a shift	
Copy and paste a shift	
Shift Display Options	
Configure shift display options	
Understanding Shift validation	
Informational message example	
Warning message example	40

Error message example	
Validate Shifts	
Validate shifts	
Sort and Filter Shifts	41
Sort and filter shifts	41
Show Agent Issues	
Shift Rotations	
About shift rotations	
Add a shift rotation	
Add a shift rotation	
Manage a shift rotation	
Edit a shift rotation and agent assignments	
Edit an agent assignment	
Delete a shift rotation	
Remove an agent from a shift rotation	
Assign agents to a shift rotation	
Assign agents to the shift rotation	
View the shift report	
View the shift rotation and agent assignments	
Agent Details	
About the Agent Details view	
Display Name	
User Name	
Start Date	
End Date	45
Accrual Reference Date	
Team	
Workgroups	
Shift	
Shift Rotation	
Agent Group	
Manage the Agent Details view	
Add a team	
Add agents to a team	47

Manage teams	47
View the Upgrade Log	47
Review data about agent details	
Forecasts	
Forecasting overview	
About forecast deletion	
Short-term forecasting	
Working with forecasts	
Create a new forecast	
Create a new forecast	50
Add days to a forecast	50
Add days to a forecast	50
Add days to a forecast using the Search for days feature	51
Add days to a forecast using the Select from calendar feature	
Import days to or delete days from a forecast	53
Add a forecast modification	53
Manage a modification	56
Edit or delete a modification	56
Deactivate a modification and save it for future use	56
Arrange the order in which Interaction Optimizer applies a modification	56
Configure forecast display options	56
Export coverage to Excel	
Long-term forecasting	
Working with long-term forecasts	
Create a new long-term forecast	
Create representative weeks for a long-term forecast	59
Long-term forecast generation	59
Working with the long-term forecast editor	59
Add or edit a long-term forecast modification	59
To add a modification:	59
Edit or delete a modification	61
Deactivate a modification and save it for future use	61
Arrange the order in which Interaction Optimizer applies a modification	62
Regenerate a long-term forecast	

Rename a long-term forecast	
Set up long-term forecast display options	
Generate staffing requirements	63
Generate Staffing Requirements shrinkage override dialog box	63
Import Required Staffing dialog box	64
Scheduling	64
Scheduling Overview	64
View Schedule Preferences	65
View the agent's scheduling preferences	65
View the Status Bar	
Create Schedules	
Create and Manage Weekly Schedules	
Create a New Week Schedule	
Create (generate) a week schedule	
Edit Base Schedule	
Edit a base schedule for an agent	
Create a base schedule for an agent	
Modify Activity Details	
Modify activity details	
View the Base Schedule Editor Calendar	
View the calendar for a base schedule	
Rename a Schedule	71
Rename a schedule	71
Manage Schedules and Schedule Data	71
Manage schedules and schedule data	71
Synchronize time off requests and time off activities	71
To review the differences between time off activities and time off requests:	71
View actual work and RTA exceptions	
Change the forecast associated with a schedule	
Edit RTA exception details	73
View analysis and summary counts	75
Scheduled and Forecast	75
Activity Counts	
Expected Service Level	

Expected ASA	
Expected Occupancy	
Weekly Counts	
Use Reforecasting in Scheduling	
Export data	
Export all	
Export the schedule	
Export totals	
Export coverage to Excel	
Display graphs	
View the Status Bar	
Use filter and sort options	
Creating Schedule Bids	
Schedule Bidding Overview	
Terms	81
Agent groups and priority ranking	
Schedule bidding configuration options	
Agent interface to schedule bidding	
Add a Schedule Bid	
Add a new schedule bid	
Refresh the screen	
Schedule Bidding Options	
Schedule Bidding Times	
Schedule Bidding Agents	
Schedule Bidding Shifts	
Schedule Bidding Minimums and Maximums	85
Schedule and Schedule Bid Generation	
Manage Schedule Bids	
Manage Schedule Bids	
Activate a Schedule Bid	
Activate a schedule bid	
Open and Close Schedule Bidding	
Open bidding to the agents	
Close bidding to the agents assigned to the schedule bid	

View, Modify, and Delete Schedule Bids	
Access a schedule bid	
View details for a schedule bid	
Rename a schedule bid	
Delete a schedule bid	
Change Schedule Bidding Times	
Change schedule bidding times	
View Agent Details	
View agent details	
View Agent Schedule Bids	
View agent bids	
Process a Schedule Bid	
Process a schedule bid	
View Schedule Bid Details	
View schedule details	
Assign Schedule to Agent	
Assign a schedule to an agent	
Bid Outcome Statistics	
View bid outcome statistics	
Schedule Display Options	
Schedule Display Options	
Change Activity Colors	
Make changes to activity appearance	
Change Display	
Changes the schedule's appearance	
Change Messages	
Change pop-up messages	
Change Export Behavior	
Change data export behavior	
Edit Schedules	
Edit Schedules	
Understanding time off synchronization	
Synchronize time off requests and time off activities	
To review the differences between time off activities and time off requests:	

Enter Publish Notes	
Edit Activities	
Activity Behavior in the Schedule	
Add a New Activity	
Add an activity	
Edit Activity	
Edit an existing activity	
Move an Activity	
Move an existing activity	
Change Activity Length	
Change the activity length	
Create New Activity of Default Length	
Create an activity of a default length	
Create New Activity of Specified Length	
Create a new activity of specific length	
Schedule Group Activity	
Schedule a group activity	
Agent Actions	
Add Agent(s)	
Add an agent to the schedule	
Remove Shift(s) (day or multi-day view)	
Remove one or more shifts from the schedule (day view and multi-day view)	
Remove Shift(s) (week view)	
Remove Agent(s) (week view)	
Assign Shift	
Assign a shift from one agent to another	
Assign All Shifts	
Assign all shifts in a weekly schedule to another agent	
Swap Shifts (day or multi-day view)	
Swap a shift from one agent to another	
Swap Shifts (week view)	
Swap a shift from one agent to another	
Swap All Shifts	
To swap all shifts in a week from one agent to another:	

Copy Shift to Agents	
To copy a shift from one agent to another agent or agents:	
Copy Shifts to Agent	
To copy a shift from one agent to another agent or agents:	
Show Agent Details	
To view agent details:	
Work with shift trades	
Work with agent-initiated shift trades	
About Shift Trading configuration	
Enable Shift Trading	
Trades must be at least this many hours in the future	
Minimum trade length (in hours)	
Minimum consecutive block of time left after partial trade (in hours)	
Purge expired trades from database once they are this old (in days)	
Partial day trade recommendation window (in hours)	
Require admin approval for trades that contain a partial shift	
Agent matching criteria	
Activity type rules	
Admin Review column	
Warning column	
Warning Message column	
About Shift Trading Requests	
Show requests after	
Pending Show Previous Filter button	
Status	
Offering Agent	
Offering Agent's Schedule	
Reviewer	
Reviewed Date	
Accepting Agent	
Accepting Agent's Schedule	
Deny Reason	
Shift trade status values	
Status values for trade requests	

Canceled	
Denied Request	
Expired	
Pending	
Unmatched	
Status values for trade matches	
Pending	
Approved	
Denied Match	
Canceled	
Enable shift trading	
Configure shift trade requirements	
Review agent matching criteria for shift trading requests	
Set agent matching criteria for shift trading requests	
Specify activity type rules for shift trade requests	
Approve a matched shift trade request	
Denial of shift trade requests	
Deny shift trade request or shift trade match	
Deny a shift trade request	
Deny a shift trade match	
Filter and sort shift trade requests	
Select a range of shift trade requests to view	
Refresh the shift trade date range	
Intraday management	
Intraday Management Overview	
Use Intraday Monitoring	
Intraday Monitoring Overview	
Use the Intraday Monitoring Data Table	
Use the intraday monitoring data table	
Use Intraday Monitoring in Graph View	
Add a graph tab to the Intraday Monitoring view	
Set Intraday Monitoring Display Options	
Set Graph Tabs Options	
Change the graph tabs	

Set Graph Data Defaults	
Change the range of values	
Set General Display Options	
Change the general display options	
Select Columns to Display	
Change columns displayed in the data table	
Real-time Adherence	
Real Time Adherence Overview	
Use the Real time Adherence Wizard	
Configure the Real-time Adherence view:	
Working with Real time Adherence	
Change statistics in this view	
Customize the chart	
Remove a category	
Add a category	
Display Help for a statistic	
Use Reforecasting and Configure Settings	
Reforecasting Overview	
Use Reforecasting in Intraday Monitoring	
Use reforecasting in intraday monitoring	
Configure Advanced Reforecast Settings	
Configure advanced reforecast settings	
Manage Adherence Exceptions	
Understanding adherence management	
View adherence exceptions	
Access and view adherence exceptions	
Search for adherence exceptions	
Search for specific adherence exceptions	
Refresh the list of adherence exceptions	
Excuse a all or part of a single adherence exception	
Excuse all or part of a single adherence exception	
Excuse adherence exceptions using default values	
Excuse selected adherence exceptions	
Time off planning	

Time Off Planning Overview	
About automatic time off processing	
Accrual plans	
Accrual plan overview	
Create an accrual plan	
Configure an accrual plan	
Define accrual period dates	
Set up accrual plan rates	
Select agents to include in the accrual plan	
Edit an accrual plan	
Rename an accrual plan	
Make a copy of an existing accrual plan	
Copy an accrual plan to another scheduling unit	
View agent accruals	
Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Accrual Plans tab	
Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Time Off Planning area	
About the Agent Accruals column information	
Time off plans	
Time off planning with the allotment editor	
Interaction Optimizer menu options	
Graph display options	
Graph Area	
Data point grid	
Edit a time off plan	
Activate a time off plan	
Rename a time off plan	
Make a copy of an existing time off plan	
Modify a time off plan's allotment	
Set up a representative schedule	
Download the predicted staff template	
Import predicted staff	
Change time off plan display options	
View agent accruals	
Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Accrual Plans tab	

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Time Off Planning area	
About the Agent Accruals column information	
Time off requests	
Working with time off requests	
Add a time off request	
Approve or deny a time off request	
Cancel a time off request	
Edit a time off request	
Filter and sort time off requests	
View pending time off requests	
Select a range of time off requests to view	
Synchronize time off requests and time off activities	
To review the differences between time off activities and time off requests:	
Export a list of time off requests	
Miscellaneous commands and quick keys	
Miscellaneous Commands and Quick Keys	
Miscellaneous Commands	
Save	
Publish	
Zoom In	
Zoom Out	
Quick Keys	
Optimizer server parameters	
Default frequency of staffing group updates	
Maximum agents per scheduling unit	

Interaction Optimizer

Interaction Optimizer Help

The Interaction Optimizer add-on module in IC Business Manager supports a wide range of workforce management functionality. Within the module, you can make configuration changes, work with schedules, and evaluate intraday differences between forecast and actual values. Use the intuitive user interface to make all the normal scheduling edits, apply time off requests, and then publish the schedule. The new interface also allows you to see real-time adherence (RTA) events on current or previous schedules, and to use intraday monitoring to compare actual activity of the day to forecast activity of the day.

If a user does not have any Interaction Optimizer Access Control Rights or Security Rights, the Interaction Optimizer workspace does not appear in IC Business Manager. After an administrator grants the user an access control or security right and the user restarts or refreshes IC Business Manager, the Interaction Optimizer workspace appears.

Contact your administrator if you have questions about your Interaction Optimizer access control or security rights.

For more information, see About the Interaction Optimizer Module, and Additional Resources.

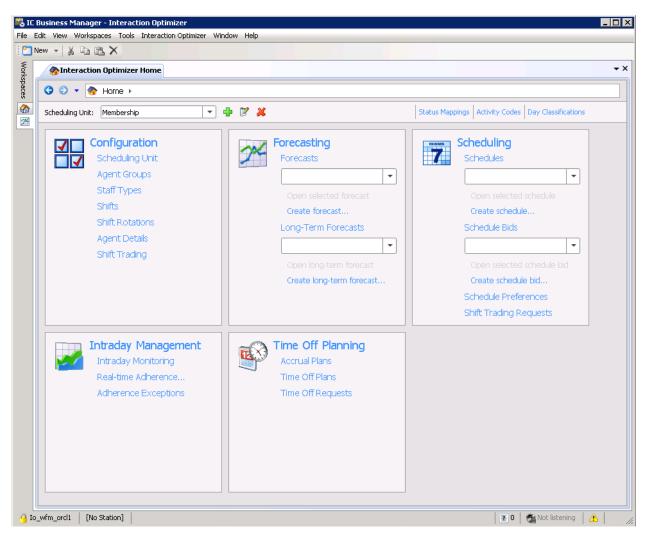
05/04/2018

About Interaction Optimizer

Interaction Optimizer is an add-on module for IC Business Manager that makes it easier to navigate your options when performing typical workforce management tasks. The interface includes menus, toolbars, navigation links, and a workspace. For basic information on using the IC Business Manager interface, see **Getting Started** on the Help menu.

To learn more about the Interaction Optimizer interface features, hover over the menu bar, toolbar, or navigation areas on the graphic below, and click to display more information.

Interaction Optimizer Home page



Scheduling Unit

Use the drop-down list to select the Scheduling Unit you want to manage. To create a new Scheduling Unit, click the plus sign.

Configuration area

- Scheduling Units. Configure default values for properties, including week name, schedule name, agent preference slider, and so forth.
- Agent Groups. Define which agents will be compared for schedule bidding and schedule preference choices.
- <u>Staff types</u>. Staff types help configure groups of agents that will have access to the same allotment pools.
- Shifts. Define the properties for scheduling, including weekly constraints, daily constraints, and activities.
- <u>Shift Rotations</u>. Define which agents will rotate through shifts each week, and set the order in which the shifts are used.
- Agent details. View and modify specific agent-related information.
- <u>Shift tracking</u>. Define the setting for agent-initiated trading of schedules or partial schedules.

Forecasts

The <u>Forecasts</u> area of the Interaction Optimizer Home page allows authorized users to manage forecasts. Use this area to create, edit, and remove short- and long-term forecasts.

Scheduling area

- <u>Schedules</u>. Manage weekly schedules, including creating, editing, publishing, and removing them.
- <u>Schedule Bids</u>. Manage schedule bids, including creating, editing, activating, and removing them.
- <u>Schedule Preferences</u>. Show the preferences for when to work or not work for the agents who belong to the current scheduling unit.
- <u>Shift Trading Requests</u>. View all unmatched, in progress, and completed shift trades.

Intraday Management

The Intraday Management area of the Interaction Optimizer Home page allows authorized users to analyze actual versus forecasting data, reforecast based on current daily trends, and provides the latest schedule adherence information for currently scheduled agents

- <u>Intraday Monitoring</u>. Show actual activity on a specific day, compared to forecast data. Allows reforecasting based on current daily trends.
- Real-time Adherence. Provides the latest schedule adherence information for currently-scheduled agents.
- <u>Adherence Exceptions</u>. View and excuse adherence exceptions.

Time Off Planning

- <u>Accrual plans</u>, which show the rate at which groups of agents receive more time off in specified activity codes.
- <u>Staff types</u>, which group agents with similar workgroups, interaction types, and skills. Staff types ensure time off isn't given to all the agents in one type or category on the same day.
- Time Off Requests. Approve or deny time off requests.

What's new in Interaction Optimizer

The following changes and enhancements were introduced in Interaction Optimizer releases:

2018 R3

Updated description of Minimum Contiguous Work Time in the Configure Shifts topic.

Deleted obsolete topic -Set Agent specificity for forecasting and scheduling requirements.

2018 R2

Rebranded terminology.

2017 R4

Removed references to Interaction Client .NET Edition.

Updated description of **User last checked value for rounding activities** option. For more information, see <u>Change</u> <u>Display</u>.

2017 R1

Export time off request data

You can export the data in the Time Off Requests tab to an Excel spreadsheet. For more information, see Export a list of time-off requests.

2016 R2

General enhancements and updates

- You can select more than one modification at a time. This is helpful when you want to move or delete multiple modifications. For more information, see <u>Manage a modification</u>.
- Updated options available for schedule display. For more information, see Change Display.

2016 R1

General enhancements and updates

- A scheduling unit name cannot contain any of the following characters: /, \, |, &, ', ^, =, +.
- Previously, exceptions were calculated up until an hour in the past for the current week's schedule. This behavior is changed to make sure its available until current time. The schedule editor now displays up-to-date adherence exception data.
- When in "week" view, administrators can choose to view the individual activities of each day, rather than show the entire shift as one item. Administrators cannot move or change individual activities in week view. For more information, see Change Activity Colors.
- Updated Start Date and End Date descriptions to reflect implementation and use in Manage the Agent Details view.
- Clarified ability and use cases for disabling calibration in adjusting schedule forecast and scheduled requirements. See Set agent schedule impact, deferred work threshold, unstaffed shrinkage, and activity bidding preferences and About schedule calibration.
- Added a note to filter and sort topics for schedule and schedule bids: Because agents have not yet been assigned to a specific schedule for the week, filtering a schedule bid by workgroup, interaction type, skill set, or team is unsupported.
- Updated Configure unplanned shrinkage to reflect the ability to return selected or all percentages back to the default values.

2015 R4

General enhancements

When you create or edit an activity code you can select to ignore the activity code for adherence. The Activity Codes tab now includes an Ignore for Adherence check box. Selecting to ignore the activity code for adherence does not impact conformance.

When viewing work information on a schedule or in the Adherence Exceptions view, you can now view the user status in addition to activity.

Shift trading configuration and management

Shift trading enables agents to trade daily shifts or parts of a shift with other agents based on business rules that the scheduling administrator configures. This feature increases agent satisfaction and also decreases the amount of time that the administrator spends manually changing schedules. To get started, see <u>Work with shift trades</u>, <u>About Shift</u> <u>Trading configuration</u>, and <u>About the Shift Trading Requests view</u>.

Change the forecast within a schedule

When schedules are created weeks in advance, it's possible that the volume forecast used is not as accurate as a new VF that can be created 2-3 weeks later. Administrators or supervisors now have the ability to change the forecast associated with a schedule. For information, see <u>Change the forecast associated with a schedule</u>.

Additional server parameters

Added descriptions of Optimizer server parameters. For more information, see Optimizer server parameters.

2015 R2

Long-term forecasting

Introducing the ability to generate a long-term forecast that includes calculations for volume, AHT and required staff for a weekly level. You can edit and create modifications for the forecast and required staff. In Time Off Plans, administrators can select a long-term forecast, which directs the time off plan to use the required staff numbers from the long-term forecast. To get started, see <u>Working with long-term forecasts</u>.

Manage day classifications

Additional feature allows you to create day classifications and assign them to specific days. For more information, see <u>Manage day classifications</u> and <u>Assign day classifications</u> to <u>specific days</u>.

Deleting forecasts

For information about when you can and cannot delete a forecast, see About forecast deletion.

Synchronize time off activities and requests

Because approved time off requests help determine an agent's accrual balance, time off requests must match activities in a schedule. For example, if an agent is listed on the schedule for vacation, but the backing time off request has been cancelled, Optimizer will not deduct the time from the agent's accrual balance, even though the schedule shows the agent does not have to work. Workforce management administrators should, when managing time off requests, always add, edit, and cancel the requests in the time off request view. After the administrator makes time off requests that affect scheduled activities, he or she should synchronize them in the affected schedule. For more information, see <u>Understanding time off synchronization and Synchronize time off requests and time off activities</u>.

Tips and troubleshooting

See Tips and troubleshooting for help with minor troubleshooting and performance tips.

2015 R1

Updated documentation to reflect changes required in the transition from version 4.0 SU# to CIC 2015 R1, such as updates to product version numbers, system requirements, installation procedures, references to Interactive Intelligence Product Information site URLs, and copyright and trademark information.

4.0 SU 6

Note: In this release, the majority of workforce management is available only in the Interaction Optimizer module of IC Business Manager. Most functionality, with the exception of agent constraints and rights assignments, is no longer available in Interaction Administrator.

Service goal group updates

The Move Service Goal Groups dialog box is renamed to **Move Workgroups**. For more information, see <u>Move a</u> <u>workgroup to another service goal group</u>. Also, a new topic, <u>Edit a workgroup's interaction type within a service goal group</u>, describes how to add or remove the interaction types assigned to any workgroup associated with a particular service goal group.

Create and manage staff types and coverage groups

Create staff types to group agents that belong to the same workgroups and handle similar interaction types and skills, and to ensure agents in one type or category are not granted time off on the same day. For more information, see <u>About staff types</u>.

Monitor agent information in the new Agent Details view

The Agent Details View displays a variety of information about agents on one tab, including start and end dates; accrual reference dates; team, workgroup, and agent group assignments; and shift schedules and rotations. You can also add and manage agents within teams. For more information, see <u>About the Agent Details view</u> and <u>Add agents</u> to a team.

Use the new Time Off Planning features

Interaction Optimizer's time off planning features automates the process of approving time off requests, alleviating the time administrators spend performing this task manually. It includes:

- <u>Accrual plans</u>, which show the rate at which groups of agents receive more time off in specified activity codes.
- Time Off Plans, which allow you to manage the allotments of time off per staff type. The processing engine automatically approves, waitlists, or denies time off requests. For more information, see the <u>Allotment editor</u> <u>overview</u>.
- <u>Time Off Requests</u>, where you can search for existing time off requests, and also add, edit, cancel, approve or deny requests, based on scheduling unit and agent.

For more information, see Time Off Planning overview and About automatic time off processing

Manage time off requests

In SU6, you can cancel time off requests in Approved or Pending status, but not Denied status. The ability to delete time off requests was removed. For more information, see <u>Cancel time off requests</u> and <u>Add time off requests</u>.

Export coverage to Excel

You can use the <u>Export Coverage to Excel</u> feature to export the current scheduled or forecast full-time equivalent agents per route group for each interval into an Excel file. The file can be saved to another location and renamed for future use.

View the Upgrade Log

The Upgrade Log lists data changes performed when a service update is applied. Service updates automatically apply changes that move data to new tables or improve the quality of Interaction Optimizer data. You can access the <u>Upgrade Log</u> from the Interaction Optimizer Home page, or from the Agent Details view.

4.0 SU 5

Note: In the next release, **4.0 SU6**, the majority of workforce management will be available only in the Interaction Optimizer module of IC Business Manager. Most functionality, with the exception of agent constraints and rights assignments, will no longer be available in Interaction Administrator.

Scheduling unit management

In the Interaction Optimizer module of IC Business Manager, within a scheduling unit you can partition workgroups, interactions, and users into logical groups that Interaction Optimizer schedules together. Scheduling units enable you to create, manage and view forecasts, schedules and adherence events for a group of workgroups as a single unit. For more information about customizing criteria for a scheduling unit, see the following topics:

• <u>Create service goal groups</u> to define common service goals, associate the goals to specific workgroups, and link the group to a specified scheduling unit.

- <u>Create schedule and forecast names and configure date format</u> to specify a default name for new forecasts and schedules.
- <u>Configure how many weeks of data to use in the forecast</u> to determine the amount of ACD data to include in the forecast. Select a number of weeks from which retrieve data, omitting excluded days. Select a number of occurrences to retrieve data for the number of instances, regardless of the number of weeks.
- <u>Set Agent schedule preference versus coverage focus</u> to select the level to which an agent schedule preference impacts schedules, set agent deferred work threshold to prevent occupancy from becoming too high, manage shrinkage, and enable or disable activity bidding.
- <u>Select adherence exception settings and conformance calculations</u> to configure how many minutes to excuse and select which activities are considered for performance.

Activity codes

Add an activity code from the Activity Codes link on the Interaction Optimizer Home page. Activity codes are sub-sets of <u>activity types</u>, which act as containers for the activity codes. This feature allows you to customize and better define the activities your organization uses. Use activity codes in schedules, shifts, and time-off requests, as well as shrinkage reporting and detailed schedule editing of future, current, and past schedules. Customized activity codes help define the activities your organization uses. Use activity codes wherever you use activity types. In an Activity Type container, the activity type appears as the default activity code. You cannot edit the default activity code. Administrators can use activity codes to help define scheduling needs. For more information about activity codes, see <u>Working with activity codes</u>.

Status mapping

On the Status Mappings tab, you can map a status to an activity type. Activity types identify a specific agent action and is required to determine whether agents are following their schedules. This information is used to calculate real time adherence and adherence exceptions. When an agent changes status in Interaction Client, that agent will be either in adherence or out of adherence, depending on the "status to activity" mapping. Initial mappings are set by Interaction Optimizer Server on the first start-up when properly licensed. New status messages will be mapped to the "Unscheduled" activity. Status messages will retain their previous mapping if they are deleted and then re-created.

For more information about status mapping, see Map status messages to activity types.

Time off requests

Use the new <u>Time Off Requests</u> tab to search for existing time off requests, or to add, edit, remove, approve or deny requests, based on scheduling unit and agent.

Note: Currently, you can manage time off requests for a scheduling unit in both Interaction Administrator and in the Interaction Optimizer module of IC Business Manager. In a future release, the ability to manage time off requests will only be available in the **Interaction Optimizer** module of IC Business Manager.

Adherence exceptions

Beginning in IC 4.0 SU5, adherence exceptions are calculated based on the current schedule and the agent's actual status at the time of the exception. If a workforce management administrator changes the schedule, Interaction Optimizer recalculates the adherence exception and, depending on the outcome, it may no longer appear. Excusing exceptions in the Adherence Exceptions view will change the schedule so that it matches actual agent work performed.

An agent's status setting is used to track his or her adherence to the published schedule. Adherence to the published schedule is defined as an agent's status being consistent with his or her currently scheduled activity. For example, if an agent is scheduled to be taking calls (Scheduled ACD) but his or her current status is "On Break," this difference from the schedule creates an adherence exception.

Adherence exceptions are the basis for the time out of adherence statistics for each agent. These statistics can be monitored in Interaction Supervisor. Supervisors can review and manage adherence exceptions. A supervisor can completely or partially excuse any adherence exception.

For more information about adherence exceptions, see <u>Understanding adherence management</u> and <u>Select adherence</u> <u>exception settings and conformance calculations</u>.

Shift rotations

You can <u>add shift rotations</u> and <u>assign agents to a rotation</u> so that the agents can start on different weeks with different shift start times. You can use shift rotations to ensure fairness in agent schedules. For example, use it to configure an agent to work weekends every fourth week.

By setting a shift rotation to an agent that is assigned to several shift definitions, the agent avoids monotonous scheduling week after week. <u>View the shift rotation report</u> to see how a rotation is applied to the selected agent assignment.

New scheduling engine

Beginning in 4.0 SU5, Interaction Optimizer includes an enhanced scheduling engine that more accurately schedules agents at optimal times. This new scheduler produces schedules that provide a higher service level when using the same number of agents for shifts flexible enough for this advanced algorithm. Because the new scheduling engine incorporates improved calculation features, it produces schedules at a much slower rate than in previous versions. In addition, the enhanced scheduling engine now supports deferred work when calculating schedules.

Customer Experience Improvement Program

Interactive Intelligence strives to consistently improve the quality, efficiency, and performance of Interaction Optimizer. You can help by participating in the <u>Customer Experience Improvement Program</u>. If you choose to participate, Interactive Intelligence collects statistical information from your system and uses it only to help improve Interaction Optimizer features and enhancements and to help resolve issues.

Interactive Intelligence does not share this information with other companies, nor does it use your data for marketing or sales purposes. All information is confidential. Participation is voluntary and you can opt in or out at any time.

Customer Experience Improvement Program

Genesys strives to consistently improve the quality, efficiency, and performance of Interaction Optimizer. You can help by participating in the Customer Experience Improvement Program. If you choose to participate, Genesys collects statistical information from your system and uses it only to help improve Interaction Optimizer features and enhancements and to help resolve issues.

Genesys does not share this information with other companies, nor does it use your data for marketing or sales purposes. All information is confidential. Participation is voluntary and you can opt in or out at any time.

Participate in the program

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Customer Experience Improvement Program.
- 2. Select Join the Interaction Optimizer Customer Experience Improvement Program and click OK.

Opt out of the program

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Customer Experience Improvement Program.
- 2. Select I do not want to join the program at this time and click OK.

Using the Schedules, Schedule Bid, and Forecasts grid

From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, you can access a list of all schedules, schedule bids, or forecasts for each scheduling unit. Within each list, you can perform a variety of tasks to help quickly manage each entity:

- Create, open, publish, copy, rename, and delete selected schedules.
- Create, open, activate, rename, and delete selected schedule bids.
- Create, open, copy, rename, and delete selected forecasts as well as manage day classifications.

Note: Before you navigate to a particular list, make sure you select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u> **Scheduling** unit drop-down list.

Accessing the grid

From the Interaction Optimizer Home page:

- To view and manage schedules, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Schedules** link.
- To view and manage schedule bids, in the Scheduling area click the Schedule Bids link.
- To view and manage forecasts, in the Forecasts area click the Forecasts link.

Keyboard shortcuts

The following tips can be used from your keyboard to perform certain actions when managing schedules, schedule bids, and forecasts:

- To navigate headers, filters, and rows, use the left and right arrow keys.
- To manage filters, press **Enter** to edit the filter, press **Esc** to clear the filter, and press the spacebar to open the operator selection list.
- To manage headers, press Enter to toggle sort, and press the space bar to open the column picker and select information to display.
- To toggle a column in the column picker, press **Enter**. To close it, press the **Esc** key.
- To select multiple schedules, schedule bids, or forecasts listed consecutively with a grid, select one from the list and then hold the **Shift** key and use the up or down arrow to highlight multiple items.
- To select and toggle multiple, non-consecutive items, hold the **Ctrl** key and use the up or down arrow to move to another row, and then press spacebar to add or remove it from the selected rows.

Mouse shortcuts

With your mouse, you can also perform certain actions to help manage schedules, schedule bids, and forecasts:

- Use Ctrl+Shift to select multiple rows.
- Right-click a row to open a context menu, with options that include opening, activating or publishing (where applicable), renaming, and deleting the selected items.

View the Upgrade Log

The Upgrade Log lists data changes performed when a service update is applied. Service updates automatically apply changes that move data to new tables or improve the quality of Interaction Optimizer data.

You can access the Upgrade Log from the Interaction Optimizer Home page, or from the Agent Details view and review these upgrade details:

- Version. The integer value of the specific upgrade (used as the default sort order).
- Summary. The description linked to the upgrade version number.
- **Level**. The level of importance of the record in the upgrade log (for example, Info, Verification Required, Warning, Error). Records with any level other than Info means that you should review the record.
- **Upgrade Date Time**. The date and time the upgrade was performed.
- Notes. A full description of an upgrade changes.

Tips and troubleshooting

Database connectivity and Optimizer restart

When database connectivity is down, the Optimizer server will not restart. Instead, the server will periodically retry at some delayed intervals of 0, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 2, 4 up to 15. After 15 minutes, the server attempts to reconnect to the database.

Forecast editor slowed performance

When you modify the selected variables in the Forecast Editor, you may experience temporary slower performance. To help improve performance, open the Display Options dialog box and clear the **Show Counts (may affect performance)** check box.

Notifications to Agent Group and Shift views

In the Agent Group and Shift views, if another user deletes an agent group or a shift that is currently being edited by another user, the green notification (located in the bottom right corner) turns red. This alert indicates that no current or future changes made in this session will be saved and the user should discontinue editing.

Default frequency of staffing group updates

The Optimizer extension in Session Manager listens for changes to the workgroups, interaction types, and skill sets of agents. If any changes are made, then it waits for 30 seconds and re-builds the staffing groups. At the same time, it sends updates back to all the ICBM users that are listening for updates.

The OptimizerStaffingGroupUpdateFrequencyInMinutes server parameter controls the number of minutes to wait between updating the Optimizer staffing groups. The default is 15 minutes, but the value can be set to anywhere between 1 to 1440 minutes.

Status mappings

About status mapping

You can map status messages to activity types. An activity type identifies a specific action of an agent. Mapping a status to an activity type is required to determine whether agents are following their schedules.

Open the Status Mappings tab from the Interaction Optimizer Home page. On the Status Mappings tab, you can:

- Map status messages to activity types
- <u>Filter and sort status messages and activity types</u>

Understanding activity types

Activity types are mapped to statuses to determine schedule adherence. An activity type identifies a specific action of an agent. Mapping an activity type to a status is required to view schedule adherence data in Interaction

Supervisor. When an agent changes status in Interaction Client, the activity mapped to the status is compared to the agent's scheduled activity. If the mapped activity matches the scheduled activity, then the agent is in adherence; otherwise the agent is not in adherence.

Initial mappings are set by Interaction Optimizer Server on its initial startup when properly licensed. The default set of statuses are appropriately mapped, and any customer-added status messages will be mapped to the "Unscheduled" activity. Status messages will retain their previous mapping if they are deleted and then re-created. While multiple statuses can be mapped to the same activity type, each status can be mapped to only one activity type.

Activity codes are sub-sets of activity types, which act as containers for the activity codes. You can use activity codes wherever you use an activity type. This feature allows you to customize and better define the activities your organization uses. These activity codes can be used in schedules, shifts, and time-off requests, as well as shrinkage reporting and detailed schedule editing of future, current, and past schedules.

For more information on managing activity codes, see the **Related Topics.**

Map status messages to activity types

Use this page to map status messages to activity types. An activity type identifies a specific action of an agent. Mapping a status to an activity type is required to determine whether agents are following their schedules. This information is used to calculate real time adherence and adherence exceptions. When an agent changes status in Interaction Client, that agent will be either in adherence or out of adherence, depending on the "status to activity" mapping.

Initial mappings are set by Interaction Optimizer Server on its initial start-up when properly licensed. New status messages will be mapped to the "Unscheduled" activity. Status messages will retain their previous mapping if they are deleted and then re-created.

Note: When an agent changes his or her status to an activity type, the change is not reflected in the current adherence calculations. Interaction Optimizer Server receives the change and processes RTA updates for the next statistics update.

The Activity Types are:

- ACD
- Break
- Meal
- Meeting
- Non-ACD
- Time Off
- Training
- Unavailable
- Unscheduled

Out of adherence example

Agent John Brown is scheduled for a meal from 1:00 p.m. through 2:00 p.m. Agent Brown sets his status to "At lunch" at 1:00 PM, but does not return until 2:31 PM. When his status does not change back to a scheduled activity at 2:00 p.m. (or the time lapse defined in the grace period), an out of adherence event is generated.

Map a status message to an activity type

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click the **Status Mappings** link. The **Status Mappings** page opens.
- 2. In the **Status** column, select the status you want to map to an activity type.
- 3. In the **Activity Type** column, click the arrow at the end of the activity types drop-down list and select the appropriate activity type.
- 4. Click the save button.

Notes: Interaction Optimizer will not reflect changes to the Status to Activity Types mapping in previously captured historical data.

Filter and sort status messages and activity types

You can filter status messages by desired variables. You can also sort messages and activity types in ascending or descending order.

- 1. To filter status messages:
- a. In the cell below the **Status** column heading click the filter button.
- b. From the drop-down list that appears, select one of the following:
 - Equal To
 - Contains
 - Does Not Contain
 - Not Equal To
 - Starts With

Note: Depending on the filter you selected, a related character appears in the cell below the **Status** heading.

c. Type the filtering parameters to begin your search.

For example, if you want to view all statuses that begin with the letter "A": Click the filter button, select **Starts With**, and in the cell below the **Status** column heading type "a". Interaction Optimizer lists only statuses that begin with "**a**".

2. To clear the filter and view all status messages, click the filter button and select **<Clear Filter>** from the menu that appears, or click the "x" at the end of the Status filter field. Interaction Optimizer lists all statuses.

3. To filter by **Activity Type**, in the cell below the **Activity Type** column heading click the arrow at the end of the cell and from the menu that appears, select or deselect the appropriate activity type check boxes to include or remove.

- 4. To sort by ascending or descending status order, click anywhere in the **Status** column heading.
- 5. To sort by ascending or descending activity type order, click anywhere in the **Activity Type** column heading.

Manage activity codes

Working with activity codes

Activity codes are sub-sets of <u>activity types</u>, which act as containers for the activity codes. Use activity codes wherever you use activity types. This feature allows you to customize and better define the activities your organization uses. Use activity codes in schedules, shifts, and time-off requests, as well as shrinkage reporting and detailed schedule editing of future, current, and past schedules.

Administrators can use activity codes to help define scheduling needs. For example, when:

- **An agent calls in sick.** Create sick time activity codes (e.g. paid sick time, unpaid sick time) in the Time Off activity type container. Update the schedule with a sick time activity code to remove the agent from staffing projections and track the sick time activity for shrinkage reporting.
- An agent uses FMLA. Create FMLA activity codes (e.g. planned FMLA, intermittent FMLA, unpaid FMLA) in the Time Off activity type container. Update the schedule with the FMLA activity code that matches the agents status to remove the agent from staffing projections and track the sick time activity for shrinkage reporting.
- A team participates in weekly meetings. Create a team-specific meeting activity code in the Meeting activity type container. Update the schedule with the meeting activity code to remove those agents from staffing projections and track the activity for reporting purposes.

Use activity codes to measure and manage shrinkage. Activity code data addresses such questions as:

- How much planned and unplanned time was tracked with activity codes as it relates to time in the published schedule
- How much total unplanned shrinkage occurred within a given date range across all agents and all codes
- How much unplanned shrinkage occurred for a specific code within a given date range for all agents or a specific agent
- How much total shrinkage (planned and unplanned) occurred within a given date range across all agents and all codes

Add, edit, delete, and map activity codes to activity types from the **Activity Codes** link on <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> page.

Note: In an **Activity Type** container, the activity type appears as the default activity code. You cannot edit the default activity code.

Add an activity code

Customized activity codes help define the activities your organization uses. Use activity codes wherever you use activity types. In an Activity Type container, the activity type appears as the default activity code. You cannot edit the default activity code. The agent sees activity codes in Interaction Desktop in the **My Schedule** view, and selects activity codes in the **Time Off Request** dialog box when he or she creates a time-off request.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click the Activity Codes link. The Activity Codes tab opens.
- 2. Click the arrow at the end of the **Activity type** drop-down list and select the activity type that will contain the new activity code.
- 3. Click the add button.
- 4. In the **Name** box, type a short, descriptive name for the activity code.
- 5. In the **Short Name** box, type an easily recognizable abbreviation for the activity code.

- 6. If the activity counts toward paid time, select the **Paid** check box.
- 7. If the activity is planned in advance, select the **Planned** check box.
- 8. If the activity counts toward contiguous work time, select the Contiguous check box.
- 9. To ignore the activity code for adherence, select the **Ignore for Adherence** check box.

Note: Selecting this check box has no impact on conformance.

10. To specify a default length of time for the activity, in the **Length (minutes)** box type the number of minutes allotted for the activity.

Note: The system uses this information when creating a new activity in the schedule editor or in shift definitions, but you can change existing activity lengths as needed.

11. Click save.

Edit or delete an activity code

Manage activity codes on the Activity Codes tab.

Edit an activity code

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click the Activity Codes link. The Activity Codes tab opens.
- 2. Click the arrow at the end of the **Activity type** drop-down list and select the activity type that contains the activity code you want to edit.
- 3. Select the activity code, make the appropriate changes, and click save.

Delete an activity code

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click the Activity Codes link. The Activity Codes tab opens.
- 2. Click the arrow at the end of the **Activity type** drop-down list and select the activity type that contains the activity code you want to delete.
- 3. Select the activity code you want to remove and click the delete button.

Manage day classifications

Manage day classifications

Use the Add Day Classification dialog to create a new day classification and include it in the forecast.

To manage a day classification:

- 1. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select **Create Day Classification.** The Add Day Classification dialog box opens.
- 2. Create a new day classification, do the following:
- In the Name field, enter a short, descriptive name for the day classification.

- To prevent the day classification from being used in short-term forecasts, select the **Exclude from forecast** check box.
- To prevent the day classification from being used in long-term forecasts, select the **Exclude from long-term forecasts** check box.
- In the **Description** field, optionally enter more detailed information about this day classification.
- Click OK.
- 3. To delete a day classification, select the classification you want to remove and click the Delete button.
- 4. To rename a day classification, or change the description, select the **Name** or **Description** field for the day classification you want to change, make your updates, and press **Enter**.
- To prevent historical days that have this day classification from being used in short-term forecasts, select the Exclude From Forecast check box. Or to make the day classification available in forecasts, clear the Exclude From Forecast check box.
- To prevent historical days that have this day classification from being used in long-term forecasts, select the Exclude From Long-Term Forecast check box. Or to make the day classification available in forecasts, clear the Exclude From Forecast check box.
- 7. Click **OK** to close the **Day Classifications** dialog box.

Assign day classifications to specific days

In the **Manage Day Classifications** dialog box, assign day classifications to multiple days. This feature is especially helpful when creating long-term forecasts; however, you can access the Manage Day Classifications dialog box in both the short-term and long-term forecasting views.

To manage day classifications:

- 1. Click the Manage Day Classifications button. The **Day Classifications** dialog box opens. The <u>Add View -</u> <u>Manage Day Classifications</u> dialog box opens.
- 2. Select the desired scheduling unit and click **OK**. The Manage Day Classifications dialog box opens.
- 3. Use the calendars to click and select the dates to which Optimizer assigns the day classification.
- 4. In the Day classification to set drop-down list, choose the desired classification and click Set Classification.
- 5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for each day classification type to assign
- 6. Use the buttons at the bottom of the dialog box to update and modify the selected assignments.

Configuration

Configuration Overview

The Configuration area of the Interaction Optimizer Home page includes tools to help you configure scheduling units, define agent groups, set up shift properties, and create shift rotations.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Configuration Link	Purpose
Scheduling Units	Configure default values for properties including agent schedule preference versus coverage focus, week name, schedule name, and activity bidding.
Agent Groups	Define which agents will be compared for schedule bidding and schedule preference choices, add agent groups, filter agents within agent groups, view agent ranking, edit agent data.
Staff Types	Configure agents into staff types
Shifts	Define the properties for scheduling, including weekly constraints, daily constraints, and agent activities.
Shift Rotations	Assign agents to a rotation definition so that the agents can start on different weeks with different shift start times.
Agent Details	View a list of agent information
Shift Tracking	Define the settings for agent-initiated trading of schedules or partial schedules

Scheduling Units

Working with Scheduling Units

Scheduling units provide the basis for the entire schedule creation process. Scheduling units partition workgroups, interactions, and users into logical groups that Interaction Optimizer schedules together. Scheduling units enable you to create, manage and view forecasts, schedules and adherence events for a group of workgroups as a single unit.

When you create scheduling units from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, specify a name for the scheduling unit and, on the Scheduling Unit page, configure the scheduling unit.

Note: To generate a schedule for a scheduling unit, assign at least one workgroup to the scheduling unit, and either assign users as resources to a shift definition or in an agent group that receives a schedule through a schedule bid.

A scheduling unit encompasses a single contact center or site. It is not a method of partitioning workgroups within a contact center. Interaction Optimizer produces forecasts and schedules for more than one distinct contact center. A distinct contact center does not share resource and does not process the same set of interactions. If your company has two or more distinct contact centers, you can create separate scheduling units for each separate contact center. Agents who handle the same set of interactions should be in the same scheduling unit. If you installed Interaction Multi-Site to link two or more IC contact centers, use separate scheduling units to create forecasts and schedules for each contact center/site.

Note: See CIC *Multi-Site Technical Reference* in the Technical Reference Documents section in the PureConnect Documentation Library.

An agent can be a member of more than one workgroup. If all workgroups to which the agent belongs exist in the same scheduling unit, Interaction Optimizer schedules the agent according to the rules in the scheduling unit's weekly shift definition parameters or the daily and weekly agent constraints. An agent can only be assigned to one weekly shift definition at a time. When the agent's workgroup assignments cross scheduling units, Interaction Optimizer schedules the agent in the scheduling unit that contains the weekly shift definition to which the agent has been assigned.

For more information on configuring a scheduling unit, see the **Related Topics**.

Create a new scheduling unit

Within a scheduling unit, you can partition workgroups, interactions, and users into logical groups that Interaction Optimizer schedules together. Scheduling units enable you to create, manage and view forecasts, schedules and adherence events for a group of workgroups as a single unit.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, next to the **Scheduling unit** drop-down list click the add button. The **Scheduling Unit** dialog box opens.
- 2. In the **Enter Name** field, type a distinct name for the scheduling unit and click **OK**. The **Scheduling Unit** page opens.

Note: A scheduling unit name cannot contain any of the following characters: $/, \setminus, |, \&, ', \land, =, +$.

- 3. Click the arrow at the end of the Start day of week drop-down list and select the day of week this scheduling unit begins.
- 4. Click the arrow at the end of the Time Zone drop-down list and select this scheduling unit's time zone.

Note: The default time zone is the current location's time zone. You must have appropriate rights to modify a time zone.

5. On the **Scheduling Unit** page, <u>configure the scheduling unit parameters</u> and click save.

For more information on configuring scheduling unit parameters, see the **Related Topics**.

Configure Scheduling Unit parameters

When you create a scheduling unit, customize the following criteria based on your company goals and requirements:

- 1. <u>Create service goal groups</u> to define common service goals, associate the goals to specific workgroups, and link the group to a specified scheduling unit.
- 2. <u>Create schedule and forecast names and configure date format</u> to specify a default name for new forecasts and schedules.
- 3. <u>Configure how many weeks of data to use in the forecast</u> to determine the amount of ACD data to include in the forecast. Select a number of weeks from which retrieve data, omitting excluded days. Select a number of occurrences to retrieve data for the number of instances, regardless of the number of weeks.
- 4. <u>Set Agent schedule preference versus coverage focus</u> to select the level to which an agent schedule preference impacts schedules, set agent deferred work threshold to prevent occupancy from becoming too high, manage shrinkage, and enable or disable activity bidding.
- 5. <u>Select adherence exception settings and conformance calculations.</u>

For more information on configuring specific parameters for the scheduling unit, see the Related Topics.

Service Goal Groups

About service goal groups

Service goal groups help define common service level objectives, associate these objectives to specific workgroups, and link the service goal group to the selected scheduling unit.

To create, configure, and manage service goal groups, from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Configuration** area click Scheduling Unit. In the Service Goal Groups area of the **Scheduling Unit** tab, you can:

- <u>Create a service goal group</u>
- Configure a service goal group
- <u>Configure a workgroup within a service goal group</u>
- Move a workgroup to another service goal group
- Edit a workgroup's interaction types within a service goal group

Create a service goal group

Create a service goal group to define common service level objectives, associate these objectives to specific workgroups, and link the service goal group to the selected scheduling unit.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Scheduling Unit.
- 2. In the Service Goal Groups area, click the add button. The Service Goal Group dialog box opens.
- 3. Next, configure the service goal groups. For more information, see the Related Topics.

Configure a service goal group

After you create a service goal group, in the Service Goal Group dialog box you can define common service goals and associate these goals to specific workgroups and interaction types:

Name

Enter a unique name for the service goal.

Service Level

Select this check box to factor service level into the headcount forecast. If enabled, the headcount forecast calculates the number of agents required to handle the predicted interaction volume. By default, service level is enabled.

Percent Answered

If you choose Service Level, use the up and down arrows to set the desired percentage of interactions answered within the time period. The default value is 80%, and acceptable values are 0 to 100.

Within Time Period (seconds)

If you choose Service Level, use the up and down arrows to set the number of seconds for the desired time period for the percent answered interactions. The default value is 20 seconds, and the acceptable values are 0 to 999.

The headcount forecast uses Percent Answered and Within Time Period settings to determine the number of agents needed to reach the desired service level.

Average Speed of Answer

Use the up and down arrow to set the desired Average Speed of Answer in seconds. In the headcount forecast, this setting determines the number of agents needed to reach the desired service level. Use this setting with Percent Answered and Within Time Period settings for additional goals. For example, set a certain service level (i.e., 80% of calls answered in 20 seconds) with an Average Speed of Answer of 15 seconds.

The default value is 30 seconds. Acceptable values are between 1 and 999,999.

Workgroups area

Note: To add or move workgroups within a service goal group, you must have view and modify control rights for Scheduling Unit Configuration. If you have questions about your rights, see you administrator.

In the Workgroups area, you can:

- Click the Add workgroup button to configure the workgroups for which this service goal applies.
- Click the Move to another service goal group button to move a workgroup to another service goal.
- Click the Remove workgroup button to remove the workgroup from the service goal.

For more information about configuring service goal groups, see the **Related Topics**.

Configure a workgroup within a service goal group

Add or move a workgroup to a service goal group and specify the interaction types to which the service goal applies to that workgroup. Each workgroup may have a different set of interaction types that belong to the same service goal group. For example, Workgroup1 may have calls, chats, and instant questions while Workgroup2 only has calls. Also, the same workgroup may belong to multiple service goal groups as long as the Workgroup | Interaction Type is different. For example, you might have Workgroup1 | Calls in SGG1 and Workgroup2 | Emails in SGG2. Use the filters at the top of the Workgroups area to narrow the list of workgroups, scheduling units, or service goal groups to display.

Note: To add or move workgroups within a service goal group, you must have view and modify access control rights for scheduling units. If you have any questions about your rights, see you administrator.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Scheduling Unit.
- 2. In the Service Goal Groups area, do one of the following:
- To add a new service goal group and select workgroups to assign this goal, click the Add button.
- To edit or modify a service goal group and its workgroups, click the Edit button.

The Service Goal Group dialog box opens.

- 3. In the **Workgroups area**, to add a workgroup to an existing service goal group, click the Add button. The **Add Workgroup** dialog box opens.
- 4. In the Workgroups Name column, select the workgroup you want to add.
- 5. Click the arrow at the end of the **Interaction Types** drop-down list and select the check boxes next to the types of interactions to include.

Note: Clearing an interaction type check box will not remove it from the workgroup. Currently, to remove an interaction type from a workgroup, you must delete the workgroup and then add it back to the service goal group with the desired interaction types.

6. Click OK.

For more information about configuring service goal groups, see the **Related Topics**.

Move a workgroup to another service goal group

Create a service goal group to define common service level objectives, associate these objectives to specific workgroups, and link the service goal group to the selected scheduling unit.

Note: To add or move workgroups within a service goal group, you must have view and modify access control rights for scheduling units. If you have any questions about your rights, see your administrator.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Scheduling Unit.
- 2. In the **Service Goal Groups** area, select a service goal group and click the move button. The **Service Goal Group** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the **Workgroups** area, select the workgroup to move and click the Move to another service goal group button. The **Move Service Goal Groups** dialog box opens.
- 4. To move the workgroup to a new service goal:

a. In the **Name** field type a unique name for the service goal group and click **OK**. The workgroup disappears from the current service goal group.

b. Click OK. The new service goal group and its associated workgroup appears in the Service Goal Groups list.

- 5. To move the workgroup to an existing service goal:
- Clear the **Move to new service goal group** check box.

a. Select the scheduling unit and service goal to move to the workgroup and click **OK**. The workgroup disappears from the current service goal group.

b. Click **OK**. The workgroup appears in the existing service goal group row.

6. Click the save button.

For more information about configuring service goal groups, see the **Related Topics**.

Edit a workgroup's interaction type within a service goal group

You can add or remove the interaction types assigned to any workgroup associated with a particular service goal group.

Note: To add or move workgroups within a service goal group, you must have view and modify access control rights for scheduling units. If you have any questions about your rights, see your administrator.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Scheduling Unit.
- 2. In the Service Goal Groups area, select a service goal group and click the edit button. The **Service Goal Group** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Workgroups area, select the workgroup to move and click the **Edit Workgroup** button. The Edit Workgroup dialog box opens.
- 4. Click the arrow at the end of the Interaction types drop-down list and do one of the following:
 - a. To add interaction types to the workgroup, select the appropriate interaction check box or check boxes.

- b. To remove interaction types, clear the appropriate interaction check boxes.
- 5. Click **OK** to return to the Service Goal Group dialog box.
- 6. Click **OK** to return to the Scheduling Unit tab.
- 7. Click the save button.

For more information about configuring service goal groups, see the **Related Topics**.

Create schedule and forecast names and configure date settings

In the **Naming Conventions** area of the **Scheduling Unit** page, create default name formats for the scheduling unit's forecasts and schedules and determine the date pattern used when Interaction Optimizer displays the schedule or forecast.

Note: The ^ symbol in the **Forecast** and **Schedule** fields acts as a placeholder for the date pattern you choose in the **Date pattern** drop-down list. Move this character wherever you want the date to appear in the forecast or schedule name.

- 1. Set up naming conventions for forecasts:
- In the Forecast field, type a unique name for the forecast.
- Move the ^ character to the location where you want the date format to appear.
- 2. Set up naming conventions for schedules:
- In the **Schedule** field, type a unique name for the forecast.
- Move the ^ character to the location where you want the date format to appear.
- 3. Click the arrow at the end of the **Date format** drop-down list and select the date format for Interaction Optimizer to use when it displays the schedule or forecast.
- 4. Click Save.

For more information about specifying forecast data, see the Related Topics.

Configure how many weeks of data to use in the forecast

In the Forecasting area of the Scheduling Unit page, select the amount of ACD data to include in the forecast. Select the number of days of data to use when creating a new forecast. Choose from a number of weeks or a number of occurrences.

If you choose a particular number of weeks, Interaction Optimizer creates forecasts based on the number of specified weeks excluding any days marked with an "Exclude from Forecast" day classification. If you choose 6 weeks of past data, Interaction Optimizer may use less than 6 data points to average.

For example, let's assume you want to determine the days to use for Monday's forecast, and you select to forecast from the last 6 weeks. However, 2 of the Mondays within the last 6 weeks were assigned an "Exclude from Forecast" day classification. Therefore, Interaction Optimizer only uses the remaining 4 Mondays in the forecast.

If you choose a particular number of occurrences, Interaction Optimizer uses a fixed number of data points for each day of the week in the forecast, regardless of how many weeks old the data might be.

Using the example scenario above, if you set the number of occurrences to 6 then Interaction Optimizer ignores the 2 days assigned with the "Exclude from Forecast" day classification and instead uses data from the last 8 weeks

(assuming the remaining Mondays do not contain exclusionary day classifications), and creates a forecast with 6 days of usable data points.

- 1. In the **Forecasting** area, do one of the following:
- Click the **Number of weeks** radio button and use the up and down arrows to select the number of weeks to use in the forecast.

Note: If any days include the "Exclude from Forecast" day classification, the number of actual weeks in the forecast may be lower.

 Click the Number of occurrences radio button and use the up and down arrows to select the number of weeks to use in the forecast.

Note: If any days include the "Exclude from Forecast" day classification, the exact number selected will be used in the forecast but the data may be older than the specified number.

- 2. Click save.
- 3. Next, <u>set agent schedule preference versus coverage focus</u>. For more information about configuring agent schedule preferences against schedules and managing shrinkage, see the **Related Topics**.

Configure how many weeks of data to use in the forecast

In the Forecasting area of the Scheduling Unit page, select the amount of ACD data to include in the forecast. Select the number of days of data to use when creating a new forecast. Choose from a number of weeks or a number of occurrences.

If you choose a particular number of weeks, Interaction Optimizer creates forecasts based on the number of specified weeks excluding any days marked with an "Exclude from Forecast" day classification. If you choose 6 weeks of past data, Interaction Optimizer may use less than 6 data points to average.

For example, let's assume you want to determine the days to use for Monday's forecast, and you select to forecast from the last 6 weeks. However, 2 of the Mondays within the last 6 weeks were assigned an "Exclude from Forecast" day classification. Therefore, Interaction Optimizer only uses the remaining 4 Mondays in the forecast.

If you choose a particular number of occurrences, Interaction Optimizer uses a fixed number of data points for each day of the week in the forecast, regardless of how many weeks old the data might be.

Using the example scenario above, if you set the number of occurrences to 6 then Interaction Optimizer ignores the 2 days assigned with the "Exclude from Forecast" day classification and instead uses data from the last 8 weeks (assuming the remaining Mondays do not contain exclusionary day classifications), and creates a forecast with 6 days of usable data points.

- 1. In the **Forecasting** area, do one of the following:
- Click the **Number of weeks** radio button and use the up and down arrows to select the number of weeks to use in the forecast.

Note: If any days include the "Exclude from Forecast" day classification, the number of actual weeks in the forecast may be lower.

 Click the Number of occurrences radio button and use the up and down arrows to select the number of weeks to use in the forecast. **Note**: If any days include the "Exclude from Forecast" day classification, the exact number selected will be used in the forecast but the data may be older than the specified number.

- 2. Click save.
- 3. Next, <u>set agent schedule preference versus coverage focus</u>. For more information about configuring agent schedule preferences against schedules and managing shrinkage, see the **Related Topics**.

Set agent schedule impact, deferred work threshold, unstaffed shrinkage, and activity bidding preferences

In the **Scheduling** area of the **Scheduling unit** page, select the level to which agent schedule preferences impact schedules, set agent deferred work threshold to prevent occupancy from becoming too high, manage unplanned staff shrinkage, and select or disable activity bidding.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u> **Scheduling** unit drop-down list.

The scheduling engine generates all possible schedules with the following steps:

- 1. Score each schedule per agent in terms of preferences
- 2. Rank schedules per each agent in order of meeting agent preferences

If the **Agent schedule preference versus coverage focus** setting is "1", the system does its best to honor agent's preferences even when the forecast shows more need at different times of the day.

If the **Agent schedule preference versus coverage focus** setting is "100", the system does its best to meet the forecast need even when the times might be different from what the agent prefers.

Note: Interaction Optimizer contains a dynamic scheduling engine that considers agent preferences more accurately. Best practice recommends you evaluate pre-SU5 settings and adjust them accordingly.

Set the Agent schedule preference versus coverage setting

- 1. In the **Agent schedule preference versus coverage focus** area, do one of the following:
- Click and drag the pointer on the slider bar to change the setting between Preference and Coverage.
- Use the up or down arrows to adjust the setting.

Note: A setting or value closer to "1" mainly ignores coverage and focuses on agent preference. A setting or value closer to "100" mainly ignores agent preference and focuses on coverage. The default setting of "50" focuses equally on agent preference and coverage.

2. In the **Maximum occupancy for deferred work** area, use the up and down arrows to select the maximum amount of time that can be filled for agents if they are able to handle both calls and deferred work.

Note: For example, if the service level is set so that agents will likely handle calls for 85% of their time and the maximum occupancy is set to 95%, then the scheduling engine adds enough deferred work to require up to 10% of the agents' time. If agents only take calls, this setting is ignored. This feature allows agents configured to receive multiple interactions the ability to receive supplemental work while waiting for calls to arrive.

3. Click the Manage shrinkage button to set the shrinkage per interval for the entire week.

4. To allow agents to bid on schedules that include the exact times for all the activities of the day, select the **Enable activity bidding check box**.

Note: Because this option removes the flexibility for the scheduling engine to optimize activities such as breaks and lunches for future schedules, best practice recommends only selecting it to increase agent satisfaction.

- 5. To prevent the system from adjusting schedule forecast and scheduled requirements by looking at past service performance compared with predicted performance, un-check the **Use calibration** check box.
- 6. Click Save on the Interaction Optimizer toolbar to save your changes.

About schedule calibration

Calibration attempts to adjust forecast and scheduled requirements by looking at past service performance compared with predicted service performance.

If calibration is enabled, then scheduling and re-forecasting will look at published schedules or actual agent activity information in the recent past along with historic service performance and adjust requirements accordingly.

Calibration first looks to see if there is enough published schedules and if not it will then look to see if there is enough actual agent activity information. If either of those cases is true, it then runs simulations using that information along with historic volume and handle time coming up with predicted service performance. That service performance is then compared to historic service performance.

If historically higher service performance has been attained compared to predicted service performance, then future requirements are adjusted downward. Conversely, if historically lower service performance has been attained compared to predicted service performance, then future requirements are adjusted upward.

Things that can attribute to lower or higher service performance compared to predicted service performance include: agent shrinkage, adherence, and conformance, non-scheduling unit resources handling scheduling unit interactions, scheduling unit resources handling interactions outside of the scheduling unit, forecast accuracy, and other operational behaviors, both good and bad.

Configure unplanned shrinkage

Shrinkage occurs when you assign agents to a shift but for various reasons some scheduled agents are unavailable to take interactions. Shrinkage occurs due to many factors:

- Breaks
- Meals
- Unscheduled absences*
- Vacations
- Training
- Coaching
- Holidays
- Non-Adherence*
- Meetings

Note: Interaction Optimizer takes into account any activity assigned to the Daily Shift Constraint, so it is not necessary to account for these when calculating a shrinkage factor. Use only unscheduled non-adherence events when calculating shrinkage for Interaction Optimizer.

Use the **Configure Unplanned Shrinkage** dialog box to set shrinkage per interval for the entire week. The data may indicate more or less shrinkage at a given interval. For example, you may set higher shrinkage values on Monday mornings than you would on Tuesday afternoons, because people may be more likely to call in sick or arrive late to work on Monday mornings.

Example:

The following example outlines how, when you schedule more agents, the shrinkage indicates how many agents you expect to be available during each interval of the day:

Expected agents = (scheduled agents - (scheduled agents * shrinkage/100). So, 200 scheduled agents and 10% shrinkage would be (200 - (200 * 10%) = 180 expected agents

Configure unplanned shrinkage

- 1. From the **Scheduling Unit** tab, click **Configure Shrinkage**. The **Configure Unplanned Shrinkage** dialog box opens.
- 2. In the **Default unplanned shrinkage** field, type a default shrinkage value for Interaction Optimizer to use for all intervals across all the days and click **Apply**.
- 3. To quickly change a group of cells in the grid at the same time, click and drag your mouse to highlight specific times and/or dates cells and in the Set selected values to field, type the desired shrinkage value to assign to the selected cells. Next, click Apply. For example, you may want a shrinkage value of 15% from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. on Monday through Friday. You can also use Ctrl+click to highlight non-consecutive times and/or dates.
- 4. To increase or decrease a shrinkage value for a selected group of cells by a certain percentage:
- Highlight the particular group of cells for which you want to change the shrinkage.
- In the Change selected values by field, type the percentage by which to increase or decrease shrinkage.
- Click Apply.

Note: The value you enter in this field increases or decreases the existing shrinkage value by the number you enter. It does not set the shrinkage to entered percentage, but For example, assume you have a default value of 10% shrinkage for all intervals, but you want to increase all Monday intervals by 20%. If you select all the intervals on Monday, enter 20 in the Change selected values by field, and click Apply, all Monday intervals will increase to 12% instead of 10%.

- 5. To return the selected values to the default percentages, click the **Set selected values to default** button.
- 6. To return all values to the default settings, click the **Set all to default** button.

Select adherence exceptions settings and conformance calculations

In the Adherence Exceptions area of the Scheduling Unit page, configure adherence exception settings and determine non-conformance activity.

When you select to treat all activities other than ACD as being equivalent, if an agent performs an unscheduled, non-ACD activity (meeting, break, vacation, etc.), but is scheduled for a different, non-ACD activity, he or she will be considered "in adherence", even though the non-ACD activities differ. For example, if the agent is scheduled to be in a meeting but his or her status is set to "lunch", the agent is still considered to be in adherence.

Note: When an agent changes his or her status to an activity type, the change is not reflected in the current adherence calculations. Interaction Optimizer Server receives the change and processes RTA updates for the next statistics update.

Set up adherence exceptions

- 1. In the **Number of minutes to automatically excuse** area, use the up and down arrows to specify how many minutes to excuse before the agent is out of adherence.
- 2. To direct Interaction Optimizer to consider all activities excluding ACD equally for adherence purposes, select the **Treat all activities other than ACD as being equivalent** check box.
- 3. In the **Conformance should include** area, select from Only paid activities, or choose the activities you want to include.

For more information about configuring specific parameters for the scheduling unit, see the Related Topics.

Agent Groups

Agent Groups

An agent group is a group of peer agents who handle the same types of interactions, belong to the same workgroups, and have the same skill set.

Note: It is important to include only similar agents in the same agent group. If agents in the same workgroup have different skill sets and/or cannot handle the same interaction types are put together in the same agent group, then the top-ranked agents in that agent group might not have their preferences considered as highly as the lower-ranked agents if the lower-ranked agents cannot handle the scheduled need as well.

Interaction Optimizer can rank agents in a group against each other for schedule bidding and agent preferences. The agent ranking feature considers a variety of criteria to determine which agent receives a better choice for schedule bidding or for a weekly schedule based on preferences. This section includes:

- Add Agent Group
- <u>View and Filter Agent Groups</u>
- <u>View Agent Rankings</u>
- <u>Agent Data</u>

Add Agent Group

Add agent groups and set the criteria and data types to consider when ranking.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Groups**. The Agent Groups tab opens. The existing agent groups appear in the top of the view.
- 2. **Optional**: To add more columns or change the columns to display:

a. Right-click in the grid that displays the agent groups and select **Choose Columns**. The **Column Selector** dialog box opens.

b. Select the check boxes next to the columns you want to display.

- c. Click **X** to apply the changes and return to the Agent Groups tab.
 - 3. Click add, or right-click in the grid that displays the agent groups and select **Add** from the menu that appears.
 - 4. On the **Agent Group** tab (located in the bottom half of the workspace), in the **Name** field enter a meaningful and unique alpha-numeric name for the new agent group.
 - 5. Use the up and down arrow keys to set the **Group Rank**.

Note: The group rank is used only when two agents from *different* agent groups can meet the same need in the same interval. The group rank determines which agent group has precedence over the other agent groups.

6. Set the default criterion definitions and/or add new definitions:

Note: The Total Percentage of all criteria must equal 100 percent.

- From the Data Type drop-down list, select "Date", "Numeric" or "Random".
- Select the **Ascending** check box to order this criterion in rising value, or leave unchecked to order in descending value.
- Use the up and down arrows to set the **Percentage** weight.
- 7. To optionally delete a criterion, select the criterion to remove and click the **Delete** button.
- 8. Click save to store the agent group settings.

View and Filter Agents in the Agent Groups

On the Agent Groups tab, view agents in the agent groups and the associated information on the Agents tab, and optionally filter the view. Also, change the agent's or agents' group membership, add agent groups, and set the criteria to consider when ranking.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Filter the agents

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Agent Groups. The Agent Groups tab opens.
- 2. Select the agent group to which you want to add agents.
- 3. In the bottom of the workspace, click the Agents tab.
- 4. Click the column heading you want to filter. The columns available to view and filter are:
- Agent
- Agent Group
- Workgroups
- Interaction Types
- Licensed
- Scheduling Unit

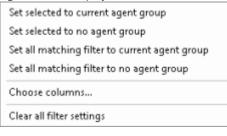
- Shift
- Shift Rotation
- Skills
- 5. In the blank row below the column heading, type the filter information by which to sort, or click the down arrow and select the filter information from the drop-down list.

	*
<none></none>	
Monday-Friday day shift	
Monday-Friday evening shift 📐	
Monday-Saturday day shift 👋	
Monday-Saturday evening shift	

Change group membership

Note: Administrators must have the appropriate right to access another scheduling unit to which the agent is assigned before the administrator can move the agent from the existing scheduling unit and into the agent group he or she is editing.

1. Select one agent, or select multiple agents by using your mouse click and the <CTRL> or <SHIFT> key, then right-click to display the context menu.



2. Do any of the following:

• Use the **Set selected to current agent group** option (available when multiple cells are selected) to add all selected agents to the agent group highlighted above the grid, "Agent Group 1" in the example shown

🥵 Agent (Group	5*					`
G 🖸 🕶 [89 F	lome 🕨 Support	 Configuration 	► Age	ent Groups*		<
🛐 Add 🙀 D	elete	🔁 Copy 🖺 Paste	Group Rank 👻				•
	Agent (Group	Agent Count 🛆	Agent	Group Rank	Agents	Missin
Agent Group :	1		7		6		
Agent Group (2		11		7		1
•							
Agent Group	Agen	ts* Agent Ranking	s Agent Data*				
Agent Grou	ip ⊽	Work	groups		Interaction Typ	pes	
		Work			Interaction Typ	pes	
Enter filter da	ta	!	groups		Interaction Typ		Bret
Enter filter da Agent Group	ta Set s	elected to current a	groups gent group			ats; Em	Bret
	ta Set s Set s	elected to current a elected to no agent	groups gent group	d 	acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em	Bria
Enter filter da Agent Group Agent Group	set s Set s Set a	elected to current a elected to no agent Il matching filter to c	groups gent group group urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Davi
Enter filter da Agent Group Agent Group <none></none>	set s Set s Set a	elected to current a elected to no agent	groups gent group group urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Davi
Enter filter da Agent Group Agent Group <none> <none></none></none>	ta Set s Set a Set a	elected to current a elected to no agent Il matching filter to c	groups gent group group urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Davi Eric Ev
Enter filter da Agent Group Agent Group <none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	ta Set s Set a Set a Choo	elected to current a elected to no agent Il matching filter to c Il matching filter to r Ise columns	groups gent group group urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Dav Eric Ev Flav
Enter filter da Agent Group Agent Group <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	ta Set s Set a Set a Choo	elected to current a elected to no agent Il matching filter to c Il matching filter to r	groups gent group group urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Davi Eric Evi Flav
Enter filter da Agent Group Agent Group <none> <none> <none> <none> Agent Group</none></none></none></none>	ta Set s Set a Set a Choo	elected to current a elected to no agent Il matching filter to c Il matching filter to r Ise columns	groups gent group group urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Davi Eric

below:

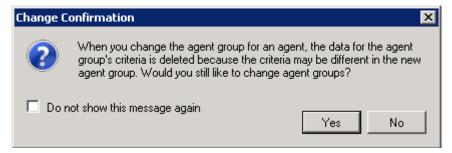
- Use the **Set selected to no agent group** option (available when multiple cells are selected) to remove group membership for the selected agents.
- Use **Set all matching filter to current agent group** to change group membership to the currently highlighted agent group for every agent in the agent view. All the agents that have not been filtered by the current filter settings, are changed to the highlighted agent group. The highlighted agent group is "Agent Group 1" in the example shown below:

🤮 Agent (Groups	*					
• •	😵 н	ome 🕨 Support	 Configuration 	► Age	ent Groups*		-
🛃 Add 💂 D	elete [🗅 Copy 🖹 Paste	Group Rank 👻				-
	Agent G	iroup	Agent Count 🛆	Agent	: Group Rank	Agents	Missin
Agent Group	1		7		6		
Agent Group	2		11		7		4
							-
•							
							4
Agent Group	Agent	s* Agent Ranking	s Agent Data*				
Agent Grou	p v	Work	groups		Interaction Ty	pes	
Enter filter da	to I			_			
Agent Group		!		- "	acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em	Brett
Agent Group Agent Group		elected to current a	gent group	- "	acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha		Brett
	Set se	elected to current a elected to no agent			acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em	Bria
Agent Group	Set se Set se		group		acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em	Bria Davi
Agent Group <none></none>	Set se Set se Set a	elected to no agent	group :urrent agent group	 	acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Davi
Agent Group <none> <none></none></none>	Set se Set se Set al	elected to no agent I matching filter to c	group :urrent agent group	- La	acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria Davii Eric /
<none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	Set se Set se Set al Set al Choos	elected to no agent I matching filter to c I matching filter to r se columns	group :urrent agent group	<u>'</u>	acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria David Eric 4 Eve Flavi
Agent Group <none> <none> <none> <none></none></none></none></none>	Set se Set se Set al Set al Choos	elected to no agent I matching filter to c I matching filter to r	group :urrent agent group	2	acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Bria David Eric / Evic Flavid Gree
Agent Group <none> <none> <none> <none> Agent Group</none></none></none></none>	Set se Set se Set al Set al Choo: Clear	elected to no agent I matching filter to c I matching filter to r se columns	group :urrent agent group		acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha acks; Calls; Cha	ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em ats; Em	Davia Eric A Evi

This is useful for example, when you want to move agents with specific skills and workgroup membership (find the skills and workgroups by filtering) to another agent group.

- Use **Set all matching filter to no agent group** to remove group membership for every agent that is not filtered by the current filter settings.
- Select **Choose columns...** to open the **Column Selector** dialog and add or remove the columns displayed in the agent view.

When you make an agent group membership change, you are asked to confirm your change. Click **Yes** to save the changes, or click **No** to cancel.



Note: When multiple users change agent groups simultaneously, Interaction Optimizer may not immediately display the updated mapping of an agent group ID to the correct agent group name. In this situation, the agent group's ID appears in the Agent Group column of the Agents tab. To refresh and view the updated information, close the view and then reopen it.

View Agent Rankings

From the Agent Rankings tab, view and sort agents and agent rankings, and go directly to a specific agent's data. The columns include Overall Rank and any other columns which are created automatically based on defined criteria. For example, if you have criteria called "Performance" and "Hire Date", then you will see the following columns; Overall Rank, Performance Rank, and Hire Date Rank.

The rank values shown in the agent rankings are based on the random numbers created for each agent. The order for random ranking is based on whether the "Ascending" checkbox on the "Agent Group" tab is checked or not. If it is checked, then the agent with the lowest random number will get a rank of "1", the agent with the next lowest random number will be ranked "2", and so forth. If the "Ascending" checkbox is unchecked, then the agent with the highest random number will be ranked "1", and so forth.

Randomization ensures that the most senior agents' preferences do not always 'out rank' more junior agents' preferences.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> page Scheduling unit drop-down list.

View and sort agent rankings

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Groups**. The Agent Groups tab opens.
- 2. In the top grid, select the agent group who's agent rankings you want to view.
- 3. In the bottom of the workspace, click the **Agents Rankings** tab.
- 4. Click one of the column headings in the **Agent Rankings** tab. An 'up' arrow indicates the column is sorted in ascending order, and a 'down' arrow indicates descending order.
- 5. Optionally enable the following settings:
- Automatically rank on save: When this option is checked, all agents in this agent group will be ranked based on the latest data entered in the <u>Agent Data</u> tab. This eliminates the need to manually click the Rank agents now button frequently. However, you may not want the Overall Rank to change frequently. For example, you may want to rank agents once, make sure they have the same rank for several months while the agents are bidding on shifts, and then re-rank the agents. Even if the data changes during those months, you may want the rank to stay constant so it is easier to determine why an agent's preference won or lost.
- **Generate random number each ranking (only for random criteria)**: When this option is checked, each random field will have a new random value assigned each time the agent rankings are calculated. When unchecked, the initial random numbers assigned to each random field for will stay the same. You may want to leave this unchecked when you want the overall rank to stay the same for a longer period of time (see example above).
- 6. To view or edit criteria for a specific agent, double-click the agent row. The Agent Data tab opens.

View or Edit Agent Data

On the Agent Data tab, view the criteria associated with each agent group and the specific criterion values set for the currently selected agent, and edit the selected agent's criteria values.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

View or edit agent data

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Groups**. The Agent Groups tab opens.
- 2. In the top grid, select the agent group that contains the agent data you want to edit.
- 3. In the bottom of the workspace, click the **Agent Data** tab.
- 4. Select the agent from the drop-down list. The agents listed are members of the associated agent group as selected in agent group list above.
- 5. Optionally edit the values for the criteria for the agent:
- For **Date** criteria, from the calendar control select the value on the calendar dialog, type it into the field, or click the up and down arrows.
- For **Numeric** criteria, type a number into the text area. Any field with Random type criteria is read-only and cannot be edited. The changes made here apply to the selected agent only.

Staff Types

About staff types

A staff type represents a group of agents that belong to the same workgroups, handle similar interaction types, and have similar skills. Grouping agents with similar workgroups, interaction types, and skills in staff types ensure all agents in one type or category are not granted time off on the same day.

Staff types contain coverage groups. Organize coverage groups so that the agents that work similar hours are grouped together.

For more information on staff types, see the **Related Topics**.

Create a staff type

Create staff types to group together agents with the same workgroups, interaction types, and skills. This grouping prevents time off from being granted to all agents of a particular type on the same day.. Staff types must create at least one coverage group.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Staff Types**. The Staff Types tab opens.
- 2. Click the add button. The Staff Type dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Name field, add a descriptive name for the staff type. For example, "Spanish language" or "Level 1 Support".
- 4. Add a coverage group to organize agents who work similar hours within the staff type:
 - a. In the Coverage Groups area, click the add button.

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

- b. In the Name field, add a descriptive name for the coverage group. For example, "Day shift" or "Weekend".
- 5. Next, add agents to a coverage group. For more information on staff types, see the Related Topics.

Add agents to a staff type coverage group

Add agents to a coverage group within a staff type to ensure time off isn't granted to all agents in one type or category on the same day.

- 1. If you have not already done so, create a staff type with at least one coverage group.
- 2. In the Staff Type dialog, in the Coverage Groups area select the coverage group to which you want to add similar agents.
- 3. In the agent grid below the Coverage Groups grid, click the add button. The Add Agents dialog opens.
- 4. Click the agents you want to add to the coverage group and click **OK**. The selected agents appear in the agent grid.
- 5. Click **OK** to return to the Staff Types tab.

For more information on staff types, see the **Related Topics**.

Shifts

Working with Shifts

You can create and configure shifts to use when creating and maintaining schedules. This chapter provides instructions on how to:

- <u>Create a new shift</u>
- Configure weekly restraints for a shift
- Configure daily restraints for a shift
- <u>Configure shift activities</u>
- <u>Configure agent assignments</u>
- Delete a shift
- Copy and paste a shift

Configure Shifts

You can create and configure shifts to use when creating and maintaining schedules. This topic provides instructions on how to:

- <u>Create a new shift</u>
- <u>Configure weekly restraints for a shift</u>
- <u>Configure daily restraints for a shift</u>
- <u>Configure shift activities</u>
- <u>Configure agent assignments</u>

- Delete a shift
- <u>Copy and paste a shift</u>

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Create a new shift

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Shifts. The Shifts tab opens.
- 2. In the top section of the view, click Add.
- 3. On the **Configuration** tab, enter the following:
- a. **Shift name**: The name that identifies the shift.
- b. Enable schedule bidding: Select this check box to enable schedule bidding for this shift.

Configure weekly constraints for a shift

- 1. Click the Weekly Constraints tab. The Weekly Constraints tab opens.
- 2. Enter the following constraints:
- Minimum paid time (hours): The minimum amount of paid time allowed for the shift for the week.
- **Desired maximum paid time (hours)**: The desired maximum amount of paid time allowed for the shift for the week.
- **Absolute maximum paid time (hours)**: The absolute maximum amount of paid time allowed for the shift for the week.
- Minimum time between shifts (hours): The minimum amount of time allowed between shifts.
- Maximum days: The maximum number of days allowed for the shift for the week.

Note: Enter a fraction of an hour in one of the time boxes to indicate the number of minutes. For example, .25 equals 15 minutes, .50 equals 30 minutes, and .75 equals 45 minutes.

Configure daily constraints for a shift

- 1. Click the **Daily Constraints** tab. The **Daily Constraints** tab opens:
- 2. To add a daily constraint, do the following:
 - Click Add.
 - Enter the following information:

Name	The name of the constraint.
Earliest shift start time	The earliest time a shift can start.
Latest shift start time	The latest time a shift can start.

Shift start time increment	The amount of time to add to one shift start time to get the next possible shift start time. For example, if you have a earliest shift start time of 8:00am, a latest shift start time of 10:00am, and a shift start time increment of 15 minutes, your possible start times for the shift are: 8:00, 8:15, 8:30, 8:45, 9:00, 9:15, 9:30, 9:45, and 10:00.
Maximum shift start time variance	The amount of time a shift start time can vary over the entire week for one particular agent. For example, if the variance is set to 1 hour and Amy's schedule starts at 8:00 a.m. on one day and 9:00 a.m. on another day, all Amy's schedules for the week must start between 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. Note : This constraint is ignored if it prevents schedules from being generated.
Latest shift stop time	The latest time a shift can end.
Minimum paid time	The minimum amount of paid time allowed for the shift for the day.
Maximum paid time	The maximum amount of paid time allowed for the shift for the day.
Minimum contiguous work time	The minimum amount of time the agent must work before starting a non-contiguous activity or ending his or her shift.
Maximum contiguous work time	The maximum amount of time the agent can work before starting a non-contiguous activity or ending his or her shift.
Active days	Select the days the daily constraint is active. Days can be required, optional, or excluded. To make a day required, click the check box until a check mark appears. To make a day optional, click the check box until it's filled with blue. To exclude a day, click the check box until it's cleared.
	Note: You cannot save a shift unless you configure daily constraints.

- 3. To delete a daily constraint, click the constraint to delete, click Delete, and then in the **Confirm Delete** dialog , click **Yes**.
- 4. To copy and paste a daily constraint, click the constraint to copy, click Copy and then click Paste. The daily constraint is copied and pasted in the top section of the Daily Constraints tab.

Configure shift activities

1. Click the **Activities** tab. The **Activities** tab appears.

Tip: You can show or hide the columns on the Activities tab by right-clicking in the view and clicking **Choose columns...**

- 2. To add an activity for a daily constraint, do the following:
 - a. Click Add. The Add New Activity dialog box appears.

b. Enter the following information:

Activity type	The type of shift activity.
Length	The length of time the activity lasts.
Attendance requirement type	 Valid values are: Unspecified (default setting): Selecting this option discards schedules that have shift activities that have been skipped (for example, all remaining activities to be scheduled do not have a start time greater than or equal to the current time), suppresses schedules that end in shift activities that are both non-paid and non-contiguous, and suppresses schedules that have unscheduled shift activities that are both paid and contiguous. Do Not Schedule: Selecting this option causes the scheduling engine to ignore this shift activity. Optional: Selecting this option causes the scheduling engine to keep schedules meeting minimum constraints and having optional, unscheduled shift activities. Required: Selecting this option causes the scheduling engine to discard potential schedules that do not contain the scheduled shift activity.
Actual or relative time	 Valid values are: Relative to shift start (default setting): Select this option to use times relative to start times. For example, if this activity is assigned to different shifts, the relative time should be used (i.e., 2:00 hours from shift start) rather than absolute time (i.e., 10:00 AM), so that the settings are valid for all the shifts. Actual time: Select this option to use absolute start times.
Earliest start time from shift start	Type in the box or use the up and down arrows to set the earliest time this activity can start. The default value for this field is 8:00 AM. If Relative to shift start is selected in the Actual or relative time list box, this time is the earliest start time, relative to the shift start time, the activity can start. If you selected Actual time from the Actual or relative time list box, this time is the absolute earliest start time the activity can start.
Latest start time from shift start	Type in the box or use the up and down arrows to set the latest time this activity can start. If Relative to shift start is selected in the Actual or relative time list box, this time is the latest start time, relative to the shift start time, the activity can start. If you selected Actual time from the Actual or relative time list box, this time is the absolute latest start time the activity can start.
Possible times increment	The possible amount of time to increment the start time.
Counts toward	Select this check box if the activity counts toward paid time.

paid time	
Counts toward contiguous work time	Select this check box if the activity counts towards contiguous work time.
Description	A description of the activity.

- 3. To delete an activity, do the following:
 - a. Click the activity to delete.
 - b. Right-click the Activities tab, and then click Delete, or, in the toolbar in the top section, click Delete.
 - c. In the **Confirm Delete** dialog , click **Yes**.
- 4. To copy and paste an activity, do the following:
 - a. Click the activity to copy.
 - b. Right-click the Activities tab, and then click Copy, or in the toolbar in the top section, click Copy.
 - c. Right-click in the Activities tab and then click Paste, or in the toolbar in the top section, click Paste. The Paste Activity dialog appears and is populated with the copied activity's information.
 - d. Change the information as needed.
- 5. To edit an activity, do the following:
 - a. Click the activity to edit.
 - b. Right-click the **Activities** tab, and then click **Edit**, or in the toolbar in the top section, click Edit. The **Edit Activity** dialog appears.
 - c. Change the information as needed.

Configure agent assignments

1. Click the **Agents** tab. The **Agents** tab appears.

The licensing of agents affects what's displayed in the available agents list. For example, if an agent is already assigned to a shift and his license is removed, the agent's name is grayed out and the workgroups, interaction types, and skills are shown as <unlicensed>. In this case, the agent cannot be assigned to a shift.

There may be a delay in updating the tab of up to 30 seconds when you change an agent's license, workgroups, skills, or interaction types. If there is a delay in updating the tab after changing an agent's license and you assign the agent to a shift, licensing is checked and a message box appears indicating the agent cannot be assigned to a shift because the agent isn't licensed.

Tip: You can show or hide the columns on the Agents tab by right-clicking on a column header and clicking **Choose columns...**

Note: In the top section, the Agent Count doesn't reflect your changes until you click **Save** in the toolbar. Agent names that display in bold indicate a change was made but hasn't been saved. After you save your changes, the bold formatting is removed from the agent names and the grid is filtered to show only the agents assigned to the shift.

2. To filter the Agents view, do the following in the column heading to filter:

ł	Agent 🛆	Sh	ift Name	Shift Rotation	Workgroups	Licensed	
		=	Day				

- a. Click the icon in the left side of the column heading.
- b. Select an option and then click in the column heading box.
- c. Type the value to use to filter the view. The view is filtered based on your selection. You can filter by more than one column heading at a time.
- d. To clear a filter, click the icon in the right side of the column heading for each filter you want to clear.
- 3. Do the following:

Note: Menu options and buttons are enabled or disabled based on what you are currently doing. For example, if you are editing a shift, the **Add** button is disabled. If you are assigning agents in the shift and you right-click an agent who is already associated to the shift, the **Move selected to current shift** button is disabled.

- To assign an agent to the shift, click the agent name to assign to the shift and then click **Move selected to current shift**. The selected agent name is assigned to the current shift.
- To remove an agent from the shift, click the agent name to remove and then click **Remove selected from current shift**. The selected agent is removed from the current shift.

Tip: You can multi-select individual agents by holding down the **Ctrl** key and clicking each agent to select. You can also multi-select a contiguous group of agents by clicking the first agent in the group, holding down the **Shift** key, and clicking the last agent in the group.

• To see if there are any issues with agent assignments, click **Show agent issues**. The **Agent Issue(s)** dialog appears.

👌 Agents Issue(:	s)			×
Scheduling unit:	Membership	•		
Selected	Agent	Licensed	In Scheduling Unit's Workgroup	Workgroups
	UserTestForLicense	X	X	<none></none>
📄 Check / uncł	heck all		<u>Fix</u> selected	<u>Close</u> <u>H</u> elp

There are two types of issues that display in this dialog box. They are indicated by a red X in the corresponding column.

• **Licensed:** When a red X displays in this column, it indicates the agent is not licensed to get a schedule. To solve the issue, assign a license to the agent; otherwise, the agent won't ever get a new schedule.

- In Scheduling Unit's Workgroup: When a red X displays in this column, it indicates the agent is not included in any of the workgroups associated to the scheduling unit. To solve the issue, assign the agent to a workgroup associated to the scheduling unit.
- 4. Click **Save** to keep your changes.

Delete a shift

- 1. In the top section of the view, click the shift to delete and then click Delete. The Confirm Delete dialog appears.
- 2. In the **Confirm Delete** dialog , click **Yes**.

Copy and paste a shift

- 1. In the top section of the view, click the shift to copy and then click Copy. The shift is copied to the clipboard.
- 2. Click Paste. The copied shift is pasted in the top section of the view.

Shift Display Options

You can specify which questions and warnings display when managing shifts.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Configure shift display options

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Shifts. The Shifts tab opens.
- 2. In the Interaction Optimizer menu, click **Display Options**... The **Shift Display Options** dialog appears.
- 3. Select or clear the desired options and then click **OK**.

Understanding Shift validation

Shift data is validated when you enter it and then click outside the data entry box. If the data is determined to be invalid, one of the following icons displays, depending on the severity of the issue:

lcon	Description
6	Information only – If desired, you can perform a save without making changes.
A	Warning – If desired, you can perform a save without making changes; however, it is not recommended.
0	Error – You cannot perform a save until you correct the error.

When you rest your mouse on an icon, a message displays that describes the issue. See the following examples of messages that will display on the Daily Constraints tab:

Informational message example

If you enter a Latest shift start time that is earlier than the Earliest shift start time, an information message displays. The message indicates the Latest shift start time is considered to occur the next day after midnight. If you didn't intend for the start time to occur after midnight the next day, change it to the desired time.

Earliest shift start time:	8:00 AM	٢		Sunday	
Latest shift start time:	7:00 AM	÷ (Monday (required)	
Shift start time increment:	00:30	-	The	e shift's latest start time will be	considered to occur the next day after midnight since the latest start time is earlier than the earliest start time.

Warning message example

If you do not enter a name for the daily constraint, a warning message displays. The message indicates you should provide a name for the constraint.

Name:				
Constraint details				Please enter a valid name for daily constraints entry
E arliant abilit start tir		0.00 AM	1	1 IIII 6

Error message example

If you enter a Maximum contiguous work time that is less than the Minimum contiguous work time, an error message displays. The message indicates the Minimum contiguous work time cannot be greater than the Maximum contiguous work time.

Minimum contiguous work time:	04:00	÷	
Maximum contiguous work time:	03:00	\$	Minimum contiguous work time cannot be greater than maximum contiguous work time

Validate Shifts

You can validate shifts to check for conflicts and make adjustments if necessary. Shift validation also occurs when you add or save changes to a shift.

Validate shifts

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area select Shifts. The Shifts tab opens.
- 2. In the toolbar, click the Validate icon or, in the Interaction Optimizer menu, click **Validate...** The Validate Shift dialog box opens.
- 3. In the **Desired shift start time** drop-down list, select a specific start time to validate or click **<All>** to validate all start times for the shift.
- In the Agent drop-down list, click a specific agent to validate or click <All> to validate all agents assigned to the shift.
- 5. Click Validate. The validation results appear.

Note: The Validation Results box displays informational, warning, and error messages, if applicable. Each validation differs based on the shift constraints. Some eliminated schedules are expected given flexible/overlapping constraints/activities; however, you don't want all schedules to have been eliminated.

6. If issues exist, click **Cancel** and then make adjustments to the shift.

Sort and Filter Shifts

You can sort and filter shifts when creating and maintaining schedules. When you sort in Day View, the system considers all activities in any shift, including activities that overlap midnight, when it locates the day's earliest activity.

For example, let's suppose you want to compare Shift 1 and Shift 2. Shift 1 begins at 8:00 p.m. the day before the currently selected day, has a scheduled meal from 11:00 p.m. to 11:30 p.m. and the shift ends at 4:00 a.m. The second shift, Shift 2, begins at 6:00 a.m., has a scheduled meal from 10:00 a.m. to 10:30 a.m. and the shift ends at 2:00 p.m.

If you select to sort by the earliest meal start time, because the meal begins at 11:00 p.m. the day before, Shift 1 should be sorted earlier because Shift 2's meal begins at 10:00 a.m. The sorting feature looks for the first meal, which is Shift 1's meal at 11:00 p.m. the night before.

This concept also applies when you sort by the latest shift stop time. The system includes in the sort process any shift that overlaps midnight at the end of the current day. As another example, if Shift 3 begins at 6:00 a.m. and ends at 2:00 p.m., and Shift 4 begins at 8:00 p.m. and ends at 4:00 a.m. the next day, the system considers the latest shift end time as 4:00 a.m. the next day.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Sort and filter shifts

1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Shifts. The Shifts tab opens.

Tip: You can show or hide columns, change the width of columns, and change the order of columns. Your changes will be saved and used, even after you stop and restart IC Business Manager.

- 2. To show or hide columns in the top section of the view, do the following:
 - a. Right-click in the view and click Choose columns... The Column Selector dialog opens.

Colun	nn Selector	
1	Absolute Max Paid Time	-
1	Agent Count	-
1	Desired Max Paid Time	-
	Max Days	-
	Min Intershift Time	-
1	Min Paid Time	-
1	Schedule Bidding	-
	Use Max Days	-
	Use Max Desired Paid Time	•
	Use Max Paid Time	-
	Use Min Intershift Time	-
	Use Min Paid Time	-

- b. Select the check boxes for the columns you want to show in the tab and clear the check boxes for the columns you want to hide in the tab.
- 3. To filter the Shifts view, do the following in the column heading to filter:

Shift Name	Agent Cou	Int Min Paid Time	Absol	ute Max Paid Time	D	esired Max Paid Time	Use Min Paid T	ime	Schedule B	lidding
=	=	=	=		=					

- a. Click the icon in the left side of the column heading.
- b. From the drop-down list that appears, select an option and then click inside the column heading box.
- c. Type the value to use to filter the view. The view is filtered based on your selection. You can filter by more than one column heading at a time.
- d. To clear a filter, click the icon in the right side of the column heading for each filter you want to clear.
- e. To undo changes you make in the tabs in the bottom section, in the toolbar in the top section, click **Undo**.
- 4. To save changes you make in the Shifts view tab, click the Save button.

Show Agent Issues

To see if there are any issues with an agent assignment:

- 1. Do one of the following:
- Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Show agent issues.
- Click the agent (s) for whom to check assignment issues and then click the **Show Agent Issues** button at the bottom of the **Agents** tab.

The Agent Issue(s) dialog opens. The agents displayed here have issues either from having the "Schedulable by Optimizer" license removed, or from being removed from all the workgroups that are in the scheduling unit.

- 2. Select the agents that you want to fix issues and click **Fix selected**. You can also click **Check / uncheck** all to select all agents, or de-select agents that have been selected.
- 3. Remove the agent(s) from the agent group, shift, and shift rotation IDs from that row, but do not delete the row itself.

Shift Rotations

About shift rotations

Shift rotations allow you to assign agents to a rotation definition so that the agents can start on different weeks with different shift start times. By setting a shift rotation to an agent that is assigned to several shift definitions, the agent avoids monotonous scheduling week after week.

To create and manage shift rotations, from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Configuration area click **Shift Rotations**. The **Shift Rotations** tab opens. Here, you can:

- 1. Add a shift rotation
- 2. Manage a shift rotation
- 3. Assign agents to a shift rotation

4. View the shift rotation report

Note: When you set up shifts in a rotation, make sure you place them in the order in which you want the shifts to occur. You can enter a shift multiple time. For example, if you want agents to work a "Weekday" shift for 3 weeks and a "Weekend" shift on the 4th week, enter the shift rotation as **Weekday, Weekday, Weekday, Weekend**..

Add a shift rotation

You can assign agents to a rotation definition so that the agents can start on different weeks with different shift start times. By setting a shift rotation to an agent that is assigned to several shift definitions, the agent avoids monotonous scheduling week after week.

Note: When you set up shifts in a rotation, make sure you place them in the order in which you want the shifts to occur. You can enter a shift multiple time. For example, if you want agents to work a "Weekday" shift for 3 weeks and a "Weekend" shift on the 4th week, enter the shift rotation as **Weekday, Weekday, Weekday, Weekend**.

Add a shift rotation

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Configuration area click **Shift Rotations.** The **Shift Rotations** tab opens.
- 2. Click the Add button. The **Shift Rotation** dialog box opens.
- 3. Complete the following:
- a. In the **Name** box, enter a descriptive and unique name for the rotating shift.

b. In the **Start Date** field, select the date to start the rotating shift. This defines the starting date from which the agent rotation will be effective while scheduling.

c. If you want to end the shift rotation on a particular day, select the **End date** check box and click the **Calendar** button to select the end date.

4. In the Shifts area, highlight a currently available weekly shift definition, and click Add to assign the weekly shift definition to this shift rotation, then click OK.

Note: Add the shifts in the order in which you want them to occur. You can enter a single shift multiple times.

5. Next, assign agents to the shift rotation.

Manage a shift rotation

You can edit or delete shift rotations, shift rotation settings, assigned agents, and agent assignment settings.

Edit a shift rotation and agent assignments

Note: This task assumes you have already added at least one shift rotation.

- 1. From the **Shift Rotations** tab, in the **Shift Rotations** area, select the shift you want to edit and click the Edit button. The **Shift Rotation** dialog box opens.
- 2. Make any of the following changes:
 - a. In the Name box, update the descriptive and unique name for the rotating shift.

- b. In the **Start Date** field, update the start date for the rotating shift. This defines the starting date from which the agent rotation will be effective while scheduling.
- c. If you want to modify the end date, select the **End date** check box and click the **Calendar** button to update the end date.
- d. In the Shifts area, add or remove weekly shift definitions to this shift rotation, then click OK.

Edit an agent assignment

- 1. In the **Agent Assignment** area, select the agent who has the assignment you want to edit and click the Edit button.
- 2. Make any of the following changes:
 - a. In the **Shift Rotation** drop-down list box, select a different rotating shift to assign to the agent.
 - b. In the Assignment Settings area, update the agents start and end dates.
 - c. In the **Select starting shift** area, select the first shift in the rotation to assign to the agent and click **OK**.

Delete a shift rotation

To delete a shift rotation, in the Shift Rotations area, select the shift you want to delete and click the Delete button.

Remove an agent from a shift rotation

- 1. In the Shift Rotations area, select the shift that contains the agent you want to remove.
- 2. In the **Agent Assignment** area, select the agent to remove and click the Delete button.

Assign agents to a shift rotation

After you add a shift rotation, you can assign agents to it. The Agent Assignment area of the Shift Rotations tab displays the agents assigned to the associated shift rotation. The agent name, start shift rotation, next week's shift, position in the rotation, and start date information are displayed.

Note: Start shift must be selected to continue with the agent assignment. Also, the agent start date can not be prior to the shift rotation start date.

Assign agents to the shift rotation

Note: This task assumes you have already added at least one shift rotation.

- 1. From the **Shift Rotations** tab, in the **Agent Assignment** area, click the Add button. The **Agent Assignment** dialog box opens.
- 2. In the **Shift Rotation** drop-down list box, select the rotating shift to which you want to assign agents.
- 3. In the **Select agents for assignment** area, select the agents to add. Hold the **Shift** key to select multiple consecutive agents, or hold the **Ctrl** key to select non-consecutive agents.
- 4. In the Assignment Settings area, select the agents' start and end dates:
- a. In the **Start Date** field select the date to start the rotating shift.

b. If you want to end the date on a particular day, select the **End date** check box and click the **Calendar** button to select the end date.

5. In the Select starting shift area, select the first shift in the rotation to assign to the agent(s) and click OK.

View the shift report

View the shift rotation report to see how the rotation is applied to the selected agent assignment. The information displayed can be filtered by agent and date to view specific agent shift assignments, or to view assignments for future dates.

View the shift rotation and agent assignments

Note: This task assumes you have already added at least one shift rotation.

From the **Shift Rotations** tab, in the **Shift Rotations** area, select the shift you want to view and click the View report for shift rotation button. The **Shift Rotation Report** dialog box opens. In this dialog box, you can select a different start date, sort and filter agent counts, and sort and filter agents assigned to the rotation.

Agent Details

About the Agent Details view

The Agent Details View displays a variety of information about agents on one tab, including start and end dates; accrual reference dates; team, workgroup, and agent group assignments; and shift schedules and rotations.

You can also perform a variety of tasks related to an agent or group of agents, such as modifying dates and team assignments.

Display Name

The agent's displayed name as configured by his or her administrator.

User Name

The is the agent's user name in Interaction Administrator.

Start Date

The date used to determine whether or not to create a schedule for an agent. If an agent's start date is after the start of the forecast schedule entry, no schedules will be created for that agent.

End Date

The date used to determine whether or not to create a schedule for an agent. If an agent's end date is before the start of the forecast schedule entry, no schedules will be created for that agent.

Accrual Reference Date

The date used to in calculating increases in an agent's accrual balances. This value is typically the same as the "Start Date", but if the agent negotiated a different rate for vacation or another activity, you can use the accrual reference date to reflect the date. For example, let's assume agents normally receive 2 weeks of vacation per year for the first 3 years, and 3 weeks of vacation per year after the third year. One agent, however, negotiated for 3 weeks of vacation per year beginning at the hire date. This agent's start date can be 1/1/2014, but the accrual reference date is 1/1/2011 to accrue the higher rate immediately.

Team

The name and description for teams can be any string that the administrator wants to use.

Workgroups

The name of the workgroup or workgroups to which the agent is assigned.

Shift

The shift or shifts assigned to the agent.

Shift Rotation

The shift rotations to which the agent is assigned.

Agent Group

The agent groups to which an agent belongs.

For more information on teams and agent details, see the Related Topics.

Manage the Agent Details view

You can sort and filter agent details, manage views, and you can modify specific fields, if necessary.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Details**. The Agent Details tab opens.
- 2. Do one of the following:
- To manage views and show or hide columns, right-click any of the columns in the view and from the menu that appears select or deselect the columns you want to show or hide.

Note: Select from Accrual Plans, Accrual Reference Date, Agent Group, Base Schedules, Coverage Group, Data Needs Review, Display Name, End Date, Interaction Types, Shift, Shift Rotation, Skills, Staff Type, Start Date, Team, User Name, Workgroup, Auto size a single or all columns.

- To filter the agent details, click the icon in the left side of the column heading and from the drop-down list that appears, select an option and then click inside the column heading box. Type the value to use to filter the view, or where applicable use the icons on the right side of the column heading to select available values. The view is filtered based on your selection.
- To sort a column, click anywhere in the header that contains the criteria by which you want to sort.
- To add additional columns of information, right-click in the header area and select the criteria you want to add.
- To modify **Start Date**, **Accrual Reference Date**, or **End Date**, click in the appropriate field and enter the new date.
- To change the agent's team, click in the agent's **Team** field and from the drop-down list that appears choose the appropriate team. You can also change team assignments for multiple agents at once by multi-selecting the agents and clicking either the **Assign selected agent(s) to team** or **Remove selected agent(s) from team(s)** button.
- 3. To save changes you make to the **Agent Details** tab, click the Save button.

Add a team

After you add agents to a teams, you can use it in filters for other views.

1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Details**. The Agent Details tab opens.

- 2. Click the Manage Teams button. The Manage Teams dialog box opens.
- 3. Click the add button.
- 4. In the **Name** field, add a descriptive name for the team and in the **Description** field, optionally add details about the team.
- 5. Click **OK** to return to the Agent Details tab.
- 6. Next, add agents to a team.

For more information on teams and agent details, see the Related Topics.

Add agents to a team

You can add many agents to teams at the same time.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Details**. The Agent Details tab opens.
- 2. If you have not already done so, create at least one team.
- 3. Select the agent or agents you want to add to the team and click the **Assign selected agents to a team** button. The Agent Team Assignment dialog box opens.
- 4. In the **Set team of agent(s) to** drop-down list, choose the desired team.
- 5. Click **OK** to return to the Agent Details tab.
- 6. Click the Save button.

For more information on teams and agent details, see the **Related Topics**.

Manage teams

You can delete teams, rename teams, remove agents from teams.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Configuration** area click **Agent Details**. The Agent Details tab opens.
- 2. Click the Manage Teams button. The Manage Teams dialog box opens.
- 3. Do one of the following:
- To delete a team, select the team to remove and click the **delete** button.
- To rename a team, click the Name field for the team you want to edit and enter a new name.
- To add or update a team description, click the **Description** field for the team you want to edit and enter the new description.
- 4. Click the **OK** button.

For more information on teams and agent details, see the **Related Topics**.

View the Upgrade Log

The Upgrade Log lists data changes performed when a service update is applied. Service updates automatically apply changes that move data to new tables or improve the quality of Interaction Optimizer data.

You can access the Upgrade Log from the Interaction Optimizer Home page, or from the Agent Details view and review these upgrade details:

- Version. The integer value of the specific upgrade (used as the default sort order).
- Summary. The description linked to the upgrade version number.
- **Level**. The level of importance of the record in the upgrade log (for example, Info, Verification Required, Warning, Error). Records with any level other than Info means that you should review the record.
- **Upgrade Date Time**. The date and time the upgrade was performed.
- Notes. A full description of an upgrade changes.

Review data about agent details

Service updates automatically apply changes that move data to new tables or improve the quality of Interaction Optimizer data. A service upgrade may cause issues with merged agent data; for example, duplicate IO_Agent rows.

If an applied service upgrade results in agent data that requires administrative review, the **Data Needs Review** column appears on the Agent Details tab, and a check mark appears next to agents that you need to review. Do the following:

- 1. Review the information for the agent, such as agent group, shift, and shift rotation and update as necessary. For more details about changes applied during the service upgrade, <u>review the upgrade log</u>.
- 2. After you update agent data or determine that no action is required, on the Agent Details tab select the agent and click the **Mark selected agents as reviewed** link.

Note: You can select multiple agent rows at the same time and mark them all as reviewed.

After you review agents, the Mark selected agents as reviewed link disappears. No further action is required.

Forecasts

Forecasting overview

Interaction Optimizer's forecasting features automates the process of creating and managing short- and long-term forecasts, reducing time spent by WFM administrators to configure these calculations manually. It includes:

Note: Before you configure forecasting, make sure you select the appropriate Scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction</u> <u>Optimizer Home page</u>.

Link	Purpose
Forecasts	Manage short-term forecasts, including view or modify volume and average handle time. These forecasts show interval level data for one week at a time, and are typically created for weeks less than three months in the future. Forecasts are used when generating schedules.
Long- term forecasts	Manage long-term forecasts, including view or modify volume, average handle time, and headcount requirements for many weeks. These forecasts show months or years of data, and are typically used for time off and headcount planning.

About forecast deletion

You can delete a forecast if:

- The forecast is not used by a schedule
- The forecast is used by an unpublished schedule, and the scheduling time frame is in the past.

Forecasts used in schedules impact intraday monitoring. Therefore, Interaction Optimizer prevents the deletion of a forecast used in a schedule and displays a warning, indicating that the forecast cannot be deleted.

If you select multiple forecasts to delete, and one or more forecasts are used in schedules, Interaction Optimizer will not delete any selected forecast. Best practice recommends you review the selection before attempting to delete the forecasts.

Short-term forecasting

Working with forecasts

The **Forecasts** area of the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page includes tools to help you plan how many interactions are expected in future weeks.

Manage short-term forecasts including viewing or modifying volume and average handle time. These forecasts show interval level data for one week at a time, and are typically created for weeks that are less than 3 months in the future. Forecasts are generally used when creating schedules

Manage long-term forecasts, including viewing or modifying volume, average handle time, and head count requirements. These forecasts show months or years of data and are typically used for time off and head count planning.

Note: Before you configure forecasts, make sure you select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction</u> <u>Optimizer Home page</u>.

Volume Forecasting allows you to review data, configure and execute interaction volume forecasts. Volume Forecasts are a part of the greater schedule creation process.

- 1. To create a new forecast, click the Create forecast link.
- 2. To create, open, rename, and delete selected forecasts as well as manage day classifications, in the Forecasts area click Forecasts. The Forecasts grid opens.
- 3. To choose a previously created forecast, in the **Forecasts** area click the arrow at the end of the drop-down list and choose a forecast, then click the **Open selected forecast** link.

Tip: The drop-down list shows the most recently used forecasts. If you do not find the forecast you want to open, click the Forecasts link to view a complete list of forecasts.

Create a new forecast

You can create a new forecast for a designated week. Volume Forecasts uses historical or imported ACD data to calculate, or "forecast", the interaction volume and average handle time for the week you want to forecast.

Select a specific week to forecast, and then choose the previous number of weeks prior to the forecasted week to determine the specified week's forecasted data. Most often, you want to create a forecast for a week in the future; however, you can create a forecast for a previous week. In addition, you can select a forecast for any week in the future--not just for the next week. Typically, customers create forecasts for the next 1 to 6 weeks.

Tip: Creating multiple volume and headcount forecasts enables multiple schedule scenarios, which assists in determining the most appropriate schedule to publish. Having multiple scenarios allows you to select which scenario makes the most sense in terms of such factors as service level, average speed of answer, schedule efficiency, etc.

Note: Before you configure forecasts, make sure you select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction</u> <u>Optimizer Home page</u>.

Create a new forecast

1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click Create Forecast. The New Forecast dialog opens.

Note: If you have not previously set up the scheduling unit's time zone, you will be prompted to do so before you continue.

- 2. In the **Select a week to forecast** area, click to highlight a week for the future volume forecast. Click the right and left arrow buttons next to the month and year to display a future or previous date.
- 3. In the Name area, enter a descriptive name for the volume forecast.
- 4. In the **Description** area, enter any relevant details regarding the forecast.
- 5. To use historical data, select the **Historical data** radio button.
- 6. To import an Excel (.xls) file, select the **Import data** radio button and then click Browse to navigate to the file you want to import.
- 7. Click **OK**. The forecast opens to the Source Data dialog box.
- 8. Next, add days to the forecast.

Add days to a forecast

You can create a new volume forecasts for a designated week. Volume Forecasts uses historical ACD data (and optionally, Day Selection and Weighting) to calculate or "forecast" the interaction volume for the next time period. ACD data is based on Route Group.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

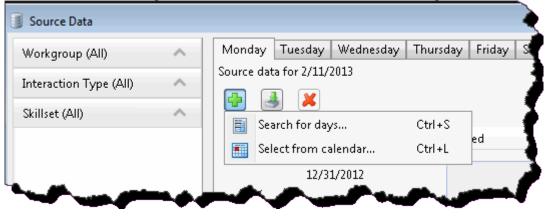
Creating multiple volume forecasts enables multiple schedule scenarios, which assists in determining the most appropriate schedule to publish. Having multiple scenarios allows you to select which scenario makes the most sense in terms of such factors as service level, average speed of answer, schedule efficiency, etc.

Add days to a forecast

This topic assumes you chose to <u>create a new forecast</u> or have <u>opened an existing forecast</u> from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page. You can add days to the forecast from the Source Data dialog box.

- 1. To open the **Source Data** dialog box do one of the following:
- On the toolbar, click the Source Data button.
- Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Source Data.

2. From the **Source Data** dialog, click the Add button and select one of the following:



- Search for days
- Select from calendar

Add days to a forecast using the Search for days feature

If you chose Search for days, the Add Days for dialog box opens:

🗄 Add Days						×				
Day of week:		ſ	Monda	ay .		•				
Day classification:			None -							
Date range	T	12/9/	2012	1/20/2013	15					
Matching Days	Classificat	ion	Exclu	ide from	forecast					
Monday, 1/14/2013										
Monday, 1/7/2013										
Monday, 12/31/2012										
Monday, 12/24/2012										
Monday, 12/17/2012										
Monday, 12/10/2012										
0				Add	Clos	se				

Note: The **Add Days fo**r dialog box allows you to add additional days but will not remove existing days. For example, if you create a forecast based on the past 6 weeks and then use the **Add Days** feature to select a number of days from the same week last year, Interaction Optimizer includes both sets of days in the forecast.

- 1. To search for a specific day of the week, click the arrow at the end of the **Day of week** drop-down list and select the days you want to add to the forecast.
- 2. To search for a specific day classification, click the arrow at the end of the **Day classification** drop-down list and select the day classifications you want to include in the forecast.
- 3. Click the arrow at the end of the **Date Range** drop-down list and choose to select from a range of dates, a number of weeks, or a number of occurrences.
- 4. Depending on your selection in step 3, do one of the following:
- If you chose Date Range, select the start and end dates from the calendar boxes.
- If you chose Number of weeks, use the up or down arrows to choose the number of weeks on which to pick additional days for the forecast.
- If you chose Number of occurrences, use the up or down arrows to choose the number of occurrences on which to pick additional days for the forecast.
- 5. Click Add.

Add days to a forecast using the Select from calendar feature

If you chose **Select from calendar**, the **Select days from calendar** dialog box opens. Click to add or remove any days and click **OK**.

Note: If you select a date that contains no data, Interaction Optimizer does not include it in the Source Data list.

t day	ys fro	im ca	lend	ar for	Mor	nday, .	July 0:	1, 201	13					
		Ap	oril, 21	013					M	ay, 20	13		•	Date Classification
м	Т	W	Т	F	S	s	м	Т	W	Т	F	S	s	
25	26	27	28	29	30	31			1	2	3	4	5	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
15 22	16	17	18 25	19 26	20	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
22 29	23 30	24	25	20	27	28	27	28	29	30	31			
27	50	Ju	ne, 2(013					Ju	ly, 20	13			
м	т	W	т	F	S	s	м	Т	W	Т	F	S	S	
					1	2								
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1							
10	11	12	13	14	15	16								
17	18 25		20 27	1	22 29	23 30								
24	20	20	27	28	29	30								
														Remove selected Clear all
														OK Cano

Import days to or delete days from a forecast

- 1. To import data from an Excel spreadsheet, click the Import source Data button.
- 2. To remove a day from the forecast, select it and click the Delete button.

Add a forecast modification

From the **Forecast** dialog box, in the **Modifications** area click **Add** to open the **Add Modification** dialog box and configure a modification.

To add a modification:

- 1. Select the category or categories for which you want to create the modification:
- On the left side of the dialog box, click the down arrow to expand the category. Your choices are Day, Workgroup, Interaction Type, or Skillset.
- To include certain kinds of data in the forecast, select the check box next to the desired item you want to add. For example, you may want to include every day of the week, or you may want to apply the modification to an additional workgroup.
- To exclude certain types of data from the forecast, clear the check box next to the item you want to remove. For example, you may want to exclude weekends or certain interaction types.
- 2. Optionally narrow the time to which you want to apply the modification:

• Click and hold your mouse on the left and right toolbar controls to filter down to a specific time range.

Edit: Vew Workspaces Took	a liveract	tion Optimize	Window	relp								
Ner + X D B X	in Se Al Ce	e play Cetions		Obf#3								
🗍 test*	Dine.	generate Lor	q-Term Form									
0 0 • 🕻 Home +		nerate Staffs port to Excel	ng Requireme	nts Orlei	http://www.aki	Long-Term For	cert					
Metric (1 selected)		port from Exc	al Argument			m26	1102					
Interaction Type (AII)			Regionert			-						_
Workgroup (A8)	^	400 - 300 -				_						
Skilloot (2 selected)	1	200 100										
Cancelation		1.9	120/2014	6/3	0/2004	1/18/250	s.:	5/31/2015	10/18/	2005	2/28/2016	7/17/20
IF kerenal IF Upgrade			2004 Mar		et Nev	2015 Jan M	. Ma		ten Mor	2006 Jan	No. 1	ter 34
Service Goal Group (AII)	1											
				X								
		Selected	Notificat		Metric		Value.	Start Date	EndDate	Notes		
		R. R.	Modify b	y percent		f interactions I interactions	10 10	8/24/2014	6/21/2016 8/21/2016			
				- Percent			10	40.000	No Conta			
L												_

• Click and hold your mouse on the scrollbar to move the predefined timeframe to another slot on the graph.

📋 test		
O O + 🗓 Home + Memi	pership + Foreca	sting + Long-Term Forecasts + test
Metric (1 selected)	Graph Grid	🕫 Regenerate Long-Term Forecast
Interaction Type (All)	600	Select input data:
Workgroup (All)	400	Start date: 4/20/2014 15
Skilset (2 selected) 🗸 🗸	200	End date: 8/30/2014 15
Cancelation	0 -	0 C Import weekly data 015 1
Renewal		
I Upgrade	0,	
Service Goal Group (All)		Last end date: 8/23/2014
		OK Cancel
	Selected	t Date End D

- 3. Configure the filter and modification:
 - The default selection is Number of Interactions. To select another metric, at the top of the dialog box click the arrow at the end of the Number of Interactions drop-down list and select the filter.

Filter	Description
Number of Interactions	The projected number of interaction types in the forecast range.
Average Talk Time	The projected average time, in seconds, of an interaction.
5	The projected number of time, in seconds, that all after call work occurrences took for this call.

• Click the arrow at the end of the Modification field and select the modification you want to apply.

Modification	Description								
Set value over range	Change the total value of all selected data.								
	For example:								
	Changing the total number of interactions for the week from 5000 to 6000.								
Set value per interval	Overrides the projected value per interval to a pre-defined, hard-coded value								
	For example:								
	Assume the projected total interactions for Friday from 4:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. is 230 (115 interactions from 4:00 to 4:30 and 115 interactions from 4:30 to 5:00). To decrease the projection to 100, in the Set value per interval field enter -15. The system decreases the 4:00 to 4:30 projection to 100 and the 4:30 to 5:00 projection to 100. The new projected total interactions value is 200.								
Change value by percent	Increase or decrease the projected or forecasted value by a certain percent.								
percent	For example:								
	f the projected number of interactions is 116 and you want to increase the projection by 25%, type 25. The projected total interactions changes to 145. If you want to decrease the value by 10%, enter -10. The projected total number of interactions changes to 105.								
Change value over	Increase or decrease the projected value by a specific number.								
range	For example:								
	If the projected average talk time is 300 seconds and you enter -60, the projected average talk time is 240 seconds. If you enter 120, the projected average talk time is 420.								
Change value per interval	Increase or decrease the projected total interactions by a specific number.								
	For example:								
	Assume the projected total interactions for Monday from 12:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m. is 30 (14 interactions from 12:00 to 12:30 and 16 interactions from 12:30 to 1:00). To increase the projection to 50, in the Change value per interval field enter 10. The system increases the 12:00 to 12:30 projection to 24 and the 12:30 to 1:00 projection to 26. The new projected total interactions value is 50.								
Minimum	Set a minimum value for the projected range. These values are applied per interval, per route group (a combination of workgroup, interaction type, and skillset).								
	For example:								
	Assume you have a route group that does not receive a significant number of calls. If you set the minimum to 1, Interaction Optimizer ensures there is always some volume for the route group.								

	Set a maximum value for the projected range. These values are applied per interval, per route group (a combination of workgroup, interaction type, and skillset).	
Smoothing	Move the Smoothing bar to fit the data to a curve.	

- If the interval you select does not have any interactions, you will be given options to configure the modification by adding other workgroups, interaction types, skills, average talk time values or after call work values.
- 4. Click **OK** to close the **Add Modification** dialog box and return to the forecast.

Manage a modification

You can edit, delete, deactivate, or arrange the order of modifications.

Edit or delete a modification

- 1. To edit a modification:
- From the **Forecast** tab select the modification to change and click the Edit button. The **Edit Modification** dialog box opens.
- Make your desired updates, then click **OK** to save your changes and return to the forecast.
- 2. To delete one or more modifications, from the **Forecast** tab select the modification or modifications to change and click the Delete button.

Deactivate a modification and save it for future use

Locate the modification you want to remove from the forecast and select it to clear the **Enabled** check box. The modification no longer applies to the forecast, but is saved for later use, or use in another forecast.

Arrange the order in which Interaction Optimizer applies a modification

Select the modification or modifications you want to move and use the up or down arrows to arrange the order in which Interaction Optimizer applies it.

Configure forecast display options

In the **Forecast Display Options** dialog, you can choose which values are shown, whether to show data points on graphs or to show the actual values, and the time zone and format.

Note: Before you configure forecast display options, ensure you have opened the forecast you want to configure.

To configure forecast display options:

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Forecasts area do one of the following:
- Click the **Forecasts** link. The <u>Forecasts grid</u> opens. Double-click the forecast for which you want to configure options. The Forecast tab opens.
- Select the appropriate forecast from the drop-down list and click **Open Selected Forecast**. The Forecast tab opens.

Tip: The drop-down list shows the most recently used forecasts. If you do not find the forecast you want to open, click the **Forecasts** link to view a complete list of forecasts.

 Click Display options or open the Interaction Optimizer menu and choose Display Options. The Forecast Display Options dialog box opens:

🐈 Forecast Display Options 🛛 💽
Show values for:
Number of interactions
📝 Average handle time (AHT)
Average after call work (ACW)
🔲 Average talk time (ATT)
Show data points on graphs
Show actual values
Show times in forecast time zone
Show times in local time
Time format: Seconds (243 seconds) 🔹
OK Cancel

- 3. In the Show values for area, select the desired check boxes for which you want to view values:
- Number of interactions
- Average handle time (AHT)
- Average after call work (ACW)
- Average talk time (ATT)
- 4. To customize the graph view, select the **Show data points on graphs** check box and/or the **Show actual values** check box.

Note: If this is a forecast created for a future date, the Show actual values check box is not available.

- 5. To configure time display, select one of the following:
- Show times in forecast time zone (the time zone set for the Scheduling Unit when you initially created the forecast)
- Show times in local time zone
- 6. Click the arrow at the end of the **Time format** drop-down list and select one of the following:
- Seconds
- Minutes

7. Click OK.

Export coverage to Excel

You can use the Export Coverage to Excel feature to port the current schedule or forecast per route group for each interval into an Excell file. The file can be saved to another location and renamed for future use.

- 1. On the Interaction Optimizer menu, select Export Coverage to Excel.
- 2. Save the file to the desired location.

Long-term forecasting

Working with long-term forecasts

The Long-Term Forecasts area of the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page includes tools to help you calculate time off and headcount planning. Long-term forecasts include months or years of data.

Note: Before you configure forecasts, make sure you select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction</u> <u>Optimizer Home page</u>.

- 1. To create a new long-term forecast, click the Create new long-term forecast link.
- 2. To create, open, rename, and delete selected forecasts as well as manage day classifications, in the Forecasting area click Long-Term Forecasts. The Long-term forecasts grid opens.
- 3. To choose a previously created forecast, in the **Long-Term Forecasts** area click the arrow at the end of the drop-down list and choose a forecast, then click the **Open long-term forecast** link.

Tip: The drop-down list shows the most recently used forecasts. If you do not find the forecast you want to open, click the Long-Term Forecasts link to view a complete list of forecasts.

Create a new long-term forecast

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Forecasting area select **Create long-term forecast**. The New Long-Term Forecast dialog box opens.
- 2. Enter a name and optional description for the forecast.
- 3. In the **Forecast start date** and **Forecast end date** areas, click to highlight the time frame for the long-term forecast. Click the right and left arrow buttons next to the month and year to display a future or previous date.
- 4. To use historical data, select the **Historic data** radio button and click to highlight the time frame from which to import historical data.
- 5. To import an Excel (.xls) file, select the Import weekly data radio button and do one of the following:
 - Click Browse to navigate to the file you want to import.
 - Click **Download weekly template** and manually incorporate your forecast data.
- 6. Click **OK**.

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

7. If applicable, the New Long-Term Forecast: Select Representative Week dialog box opens. <u>Select the weeks</u> to use when creating an average representative forecast.

Create representative weeks for a long-term forecast

Optimizer uses the representative week to distribute weekly numbers to daily numbers for each route group. In this dialog, you can merge any number of the past 8 weeks into a single "Representative Week".

Note: This dialog also appears if you run the Set Value modification on a week with a 0 value.

Best practice recommends that, for a more accurate average, you select typical weeks. Optimizer uses the average representative week when it converts weekly data to daily or hourly numbers.

- 1. Review the weeks you want to use to create an average representative long-term forecast week. By default, all weeks are selected.
- 2. Deselect any non-typical weeks, or weeks you do not want to include, and click **OK**. The Generating long-term forecast "name" page opens.
- 3. When prompted, click **OK**.

Long-term forecast generation

After you create the long-term forecast, select representative weeks if applicable, and generate the forecast, the Generating long-term forecast page opens. This page displays status messages as the long-term forecast generation progresses, such as loading historic data or generating forecast.

When you see the **Long-term forecast generation is complete** message, review the status messages and click OK to open the long-term forecast editor.

Working with the long-term forecast editor

On the **Long-Term Forecasts Editor** page, you can customize various aspects of the selected forecast. The graph view displays selected metric variables used to calculate the long-term forecast. On the left side of the page, click to expand the categories and display filtering options. Select or deselect the check boxes to adjust forecasting calculations. Click the panes again to collapse the views.

In the graph area, notice the following:

- 1. Below the graph, move the zoom control arrow to select a smaller date range.
- 2. The red, vertical line on the graph represents today's date.
- 3. Dotted lines on the graph reflect the historic data used to create the long-term forecast and cannot be adjusted.
- 4. User-defined modifications, once created, appear below the graph and are applied to the graph data in consecutive order, when selected. Because the modifications have their own filter set, they may not apply to the current graph data.
- 5. After you generate staffing requirements, the graph will include two Y-axes. Hover over the graphed lines to determine which axis applies to each graph.

Add or edit a long-term forecast modification

From the Long-term **Forecast** Editor page, in the **Modifications** area click Add to open the **Add Modification** dialog box and configure a modification.

To add a modification:

1. Select the category or categories for which you want to create the modification:

- On the left side of the page, click to expand expand the category. Your choices are Metric, Interaction Type, Workgroup, Skillset, Service Goal Group, or Staff Type.
- To include certain kinds of data in the forecast, select the check box next to the desired item you want to add. For example, you may want to include all interaction types, or you may want to apply the modification to an additional workgroup.
- To exclude certain types of data from the forecast, clear the check box next to the item you want to remove. For example, you may want to exclude average after call work (ACW) or certain interaction types.
- 2. To optionally narrow the time to which you want to apply the modification, do one of the following:
- In the date range bar at the bottom of the modification screen, click and hold your mouse on the left and right toolbar controls to filter down to a specific time range.
- In the date range bar at the bottom of the modification screen, click and hold your mouse on the scrollbar to move the predefined timeframe to another slot on the graph.
- In the Start Date and End Date boxes at the top of the modification screen, enter the desired date range.
- In the Start Date and End Date boxes at the top of the modification screen, click the calendar buttons to select the desired date range.
- 3. Configure the filter and modification:
- The default selection is Number of Interactions. To select another metric, at the top of the dialog box click the arrow at the end of the Metric list and select the desired filter.

Filter	Description
Number of Interactions	The projected number of interaction types in the forecast range.
Average Talk Time	The projected average time, in seconds, of an interaction.
Average ACW Time	The projected number of time, in seconds, that all after call work occurrences took for this call.
Required Staff	The projected number of staff members in the forecast range. This option only appears after you create staffing requirements. For information about creating staffing requirements, see the Related topics.

• Click the arrow at the end of the **Modification** field and select the modification you want to apply.

Modification	Description
Set value Set a fixed value for every week within your time range. For example: Change the number of interactions for every week to 600	
Set trend	Set the percentage increase that you want to occur over the entire time range. This will maintain the same basic shape. For example, say that you are doing a two year long-term forecast. Your

	business projects that the number of interactions will grow around 25 percent over the course of that time. If you enter 25, then the values towards the beginning of the time range will increase slightly and the values by the last week of the forecast will increase 25%.
Modify by value	Increase or decrease the value of every week by a fixed amount.
	For example:
	If the average talk time is 300 seconds and you enter -60, the average talk time is 240 seconds. If you enter 120, the average talk time is 420.
Modify by percent	Increase or decrease the value of each week by a certain percent.
	For example:
	If the forecast number of interactions is 200, 300, and 400 for 3 consecutive weeks, and you enter a Modify by percent value of 10, then the new forecast number of interactions will be 220, 330, and 440. If you want to decrease the value by 10%, enter -10.
Minimum	Set a minimum value for the selected date range. These values are applied per week, per route group (a combination of workgroup, interaction type, and skillset).
	For example:
	Assume you have a route group that does not receive a significant number of calls. If you set the minimum to 1, Interaction Optimizer ensures there is always some volume for the route group.
Maximum	Set a maximum value for the selected date range. These values are applied per week, per route group (a combination of workgroup, interaction type, and skillset).
Smoothing	Move the Smoothing bar farther to the right to increase the impact of smoothing. The total of all the interactions when smoothing will be maintained by increasing some values and decreasing others to make the curve less jagged.

3. Click **OK** to close the **Add Modification** dialog box and return to the forecast.

Edit or delete a modification

- 1. To edit a modification:
- From the **Long-term Forecast Editor** page, select the modification to change and click the Edit button. The **Edit Modification** dialog box opens.
- Make your desired updates, then click **OK** to save your changes and return to the forecast.
- 2. To delete a modification, from the **Long-term Forecast Editor** page, select the modification to change and click the Delete button.

Deactivate a modification and save it for future use

Locate the modification you want to remove from the forecast and select it to clear the **Enabled** check box. The modification no longer applies to the forecast, but is saved for later use, or use in another forecast.

Arrange the order in which Interaction Optimizer applies a modification

Select the modification you want to move and use the up or down arrows to arrange the order in which Interaction Optimizer applies it.

Regenerate a long-term forecast

1. From the long-term forecast editor, open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select **Regenerate Long-Term Forecast**. The Regenerate Long-Term Forecast dialog box opens.

Note: Before Optimizer attempts to regenerate the forecast, you may be prompted to save your changes if you haven't already done so.

- Make any desired updates and click **OK**. The New Long-Term Forecast: Select Representative Week dialog box opens.
- 3. Select or deselect your week and click OK. Optimizer regenerates your forecast.

Rename a long-term forecast

In the Rename Long-Term Forecast dialog box, you can change the name of the long-term forecast and its description. This dialog box also displays the date that the long-term forecast was last modified, as well as the name of the person who made the update.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Forecasting area click the **Long-Term Forecasts** link. The **Long-Term Forecasts** tab opens.
- Select the long-term forecast you want to rename and click the rename button. The Rename Long-Term Forecast dialog box opens.
- 3. Enter the updated long-term forecast name and optionally update the description.
- 4. Click **OK** to return to the Long-Term Forecasts tab.

Set up long-term forecast display options

In the long-term forecast **Display Options** dialog, you can choose which values are shown, whether to show historical data and staff, and the time zone and format.

Note: Before you configure long-term forecast display options, ensure you have opened the long-term forecast you want to configure.

To configure long-term forecast display options:

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Forecasts area do one of the following:
- Click the **Long-Term Forecasts** link. The <u>Forecasts grid</u> opens. Double-click the long-term forecast for which you want to configure options. The Long-Term Forecasts tab opens.
- Select the appropriate long-term forecast from the drop-down list and click **Open long-term forecast**. The Long-Term Forecasts tab opens.

Tip: The drop-down list shows the most recently used forecasts. If you do not find the forecast you want to open, click the **Long-Term Forecasts** link to view a complete list of forecasts.

- 2. Click Display options or open the **Interaction Optimizer** menu and choose **Display Options**. The long-term forecast **Display Options** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Navigation Options area, select the desired check boxes for which you want to view values:
- Service Goal Groups
- Woirkgroups
- Interaction Types
- Skillsets
- Staff Types (This option only appears after you generate staffing requirements. For more information, see the Related topics)
- 4. Click the arrow at the end of the **Time format** drop-down list and select Seconds or Minutes.
- 5. To customize the metric on which to zoom for graph view, click the arrow at the end of the Zoom control metric drop-down list and select the category.
- 6. To show historic data and historic staff (when applicable), select the appropriate check boxes.
- 7. Click **OK**.

Generate staffing requirements

To generate staffing requirements for the long-term forecast:

- 1. Open the desired long-term forecast.
- 2. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select **Generate Staffing Requirements**. The Generate Staffing Requirements dialog box opens.
- 3. Optionally override the total shrinkage per day:
 - a. Click inside the box below the date for which you want to override shrinkage.
 - b. Enter the percentage by which you want to override shrinkage.

Note: This value must be between 0% and 99%.

- c. To clear all entries, click the Reset to scheduling unit default values link.
- 4. Click **OK**. The Generate staffing requirements dialog opens and begins to calculate staffing requirements. This page displays status messages as the staffing requirements generation processing progresses.
- 5. When complete, click **OK** to return to the long-term forecast editor.

Generate Staffing Requirements shrinkage override dialog box

In this dialog box, optionally override the total shrinkage per day:

- 1. Click inside the box below the date for which you want to override shrinkage.
- 2. Enter the percentage by which you want to override shrinkage.

Note: This value must be between 0% and 99%.

3. To clear all entries, click the Reset to scheduling unit default values link.

Import Required Staffing dialog box

In this dialog box, select the long-term forecast form which to base the required staff numbers.

Scheduling

Scheduling Overview

The **Scheduling** area of the Interaction Optimizer Home page includes tools to help you configure and manage weekly schedules, set up and manage schedule bids, and review agent scheduling preferences for the current scheduling unit. Before you configure scheduling, make sure you select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page.

Note: You cannot generate schedules on the CIC server.

Scheduling Link	Purpose
Schedules	Click the Schedules link to open the <u>Schedules grid</u> , where you can manage weekly schedules, including creating, editing, publishing, and removing them.
Schedule Bids	Click the Schedule Bids link to open the <u>Schedule Bids grid</u> , where you can manage schedule bids, including creating, editing, activating, and removing them.
Schedule Preferences	Show the preferences for when to work or not work for the agents who belong to the current scheduling unit.
Shift Trading requests	View all unmatched, in progress, and completed shift trades.

View Modes

View schedules in three modes:

• **<u>I</u>**<u>Day</u> (default view):

View Schedule in Day Mode

Viewing a schedule in day mode (default view), displays 25 hours in the schedule; showing start time 1 hour before the earliest activity, and the end time 25 hours after the start time. Day mode allows editing of activities, as long as the schedule is for a future time period, or is the live (published) schedule.

Note: If you choose to edit a live schedule, changes will take effect immediately after publishing.

• <u>Multi-day</u>

View Schedule in Multi-day Mode

Viewing a schedule in multi-day mode, displays daily schedules in hourly time slots, up to one week. Using the Start Time and End Time selection boxes, you can pick the start and end times to the nearest hour. Click

Update to update the schedule contents after changing start and end times. Multi-day mode allows editing of activities, as long as the schedule is for a future time period, or is the live (published) schedule.

Note: If you choose to edit a live schedule, changes will take effect immediately after publishing.

Week

View Schedule in Week Mode

Viewing a schedule in week mode, displays daily schedules in 24 hour (or shift) time slots, up to one week. Week mode allows editing of shifts (double-click to edit activities, as long as the schedule is for a future time period, or is the live (published) schedule.

Note: If you choose to edit a live schedule, changes will take effect immediately after publishing.

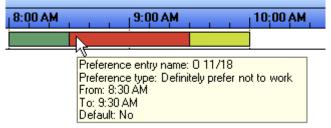
View Schedule Preferences

You can view all the preferences for the agents in their agent group (or across the entire scheduling unit). The agents' preferences appear in the **Schedule Preferences** tab. This view is very useful when you want to see a number or agents' preferences all at the same time. You could use this information to make decisions, for example, like picking which agent to send home at 3:30pm when the interaction volume is down, or determining whether it makes sense to create a new shift that has a later start time because a majority of agents prefer to start later rather than earlier.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

View the agent's scheduling preferences

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area click Schedule Preferences.
- 2. Do any of the following:
- Hover your mouse over an interval to show preference details:



• Right-click and select a sort schedule preference option:

Sort by earliest start time	•
Sort by earliest end time	•
Sort by latest start time	×
Sort by latest end time	•

Note: Agents mark their preferences, such as "Would definitely like to work" or "Would prefer not to work" for whatever portion of the day they choose in Interaction Client. See the Interaction Desktop online help for more information.

View the Status Bar

The status bar displays the CIC server, the number of agents, view mode, changes not saved, editing status, and filter options that are associated with the schedule in the workspace.

Grant 50 of 50 Agents Day View Changes not saved Editing allowed Filter off

CIC Server: This is the name of the CIC server that Interaction Optimizer Administrator is connected to.

Number of Agents: This is the number of filtered agents out of the total number of scheduled agents for the schedule.

View Mode: This is the type of schedule view currently being shown.

Changes Not Saved: This indicates if any changes have been made since the last save, or since the schedule was opened.

Editing Status: This indicates whether the schedule is opened in read-only or if editing is allowed.

Filter Options: This indicates whether the filter is on or if it is off. If the filter is on, then on hover or mouse-over over the status, a tooltip with the filter details is displayed.

Create Schedules

Create and Manage Weekly Schedules

Note: You cannot generate schedules on the IC server.

Beginning in 4.0 SU5, Interaction Optimizer includes an enhanced scheduling engine that more accurately schedules agents at optimal times. This new scheduler produces schedules that provide a higher service level when using the same number of agents for shifts flexible enough for this advanced algorithm. Because the new scheduling engine incorporates improved calculation features, it produces schedules at a much slower rate than in previous versions. In addition, the enhanced scheduling engine now supports deferred work when calculating schedules.

Note: You can generate a schedule and continue working in Interaction Center Business Manager while Interaction Optimizer calculates the schedule. However, closing the tab or navigating to a different page within the same tab cancels the current schedule generation. You may freely open other tabs an work within them.

When you generate a schedule, Interaction Optimizer displays status messages as the schedule generation progresses, such as which agent is being evaluated and what step is currently being performed in the process.

When the schedule generation is complete, you can review any applicable details, warnings, or error messages associated with the schedule. You can also view the schedule immediately or save schedule information for diagnostic and support purposes.

You can manage weekly schedules, including creating, editing, publishing, renaming, reviewing, and removing them. When you open and view the current week's schedule, the system defaults to the schedule's current day view (the day you open the view), and not the schedule's first day of the week.

Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The Schedule tab opens. From here, you can manage schedules, including: Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

- Create a New Week Schedule
- Edit Base Schedules
- <u>Modify Activity Details</u>
- View the Base Schedule Editor Calendar
- <u>Rename a Schedule</u>

Create a New Week Schedule

You can generate a schedule for a specific week. For each agent, the following information is used in the order listed create his or her schedule for the week:

- 1. Base schedule
- 2. Shift rotation
- 3. Shift definition (shift)

Note: You cannot generate schedules on the IC server.

If an agent has an effective base schedule, it doesn't matter what shift the agent is in until after the base schedule is no longer effective. Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction</u> <u>Optimizer Home page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Create (generate) a week schedule

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area click Create schedule. The Create New Schedule dialog box opens.
- 2. In the **Select a week to schedule** area, select the week for which you want to create a schedule. Use the left and right arrows to move between months.
- 3. In the **Select a forecast** area, select a forecast on which to base the new schedule.
- 4. In the **Schedule name** box, type a unique name for the schedule.
- 5. To enable schedule preferences when available, click **Enable schedule preferences when available**.
- 6. Click **OK**. The **Generating schedule** dialog box opens. It displays a status messages as the schedule generation progresses.
- 7. When the schedule is complete, the **Schedules generated successfully** message appears, and the dialog displays informational, warning, and error messages, if applicable. Do any of the following:
- To view schedule generation details, expand the desired nodes.
- To copy schedule generation details to the clipboard so you can paste it into another application, such as Microsoft Word, click **Copy information to cliptboard**.
- To save schedule information for diagnostic and support purposes, click the **Save Support Log** button and save the file to the desired location.
- To open and view the new schedule, click **Open schedule**.

Edit Base Schedule

The system creates a base schedule when agent bids are processed. You can change the base schedule for an agent so the changes are reflected in the schedules that are generated in subsequent weeks for the time period the base schedule is effective. The schedule has to be validated when changes are made to ensure subsequent weekly schedules can be generated. The base schedule shows the daily constraints for the entire week and allows you to make changes to any activity or the entire shift. For example, if an agent has a 9-5 shift Monday through Friday and now needs to leave at 3:30 on Wednesdays, you can change the Wednesday shift to end at 3:30. As a result, you won't have to change the schedule each week it's generated.

Note: Only one base schedule can be in effect at any given time.

The Base Schedule Editor is designed for basic edits only. If you need to make major changes to an agent's base schedule, such as adding and removing activities or changing the days of the week, then you should do that in the main schedule editor. You can pick one specific week to edit and make the entire seven days exactly what you want the agent to have for a base schedule. Then you can right-click on that agent and click **Create Base Schedule** to use that one week as the basis for the new base schedule. You will set the effective dates as needed and overwrite any existing base schedules that were previously used during that date range.

Notes:

You cannot create a new activity that starts before the current time. You cannot copy a shift from one user to another on the current day. When a new activity is created on the current day, and a shift does not exist for that activity, the shift should start at the time of the new activity start time and not before or after the new activity.

For changes that affect a single week, edit the schedule for that week. For longer term changes, edit the existing base schedule that is in effect for the time range desired.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Edit a base schedule for an agent

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- In the Agent area, right-click the agent and select Edit Base Schedule from the menu that appears. The Edit
 Base Schedule dialog opens. You will be editing the base schedule for that week, but it may also be used for
 many other weeks. Double-check the starting and ending week date range.

Note: If there is no base schedule that is effective during the week of the weekly schedule you started with, a message appears, asking if you want to create a new base schedule from the existing weekly schedule. Click **Yes** to continue.

- 3. To modify the schedule date range, in the top section of the dialog box, do the following:
 - a. In the Starting week of box, type or select a new schedule start date.
 - b. In the **Ending week of** box, type or select a new ending week for the schedule, or, clear the check box so the schedule does not have an end date. Schedules without an end date continue indefinitely. The **Existing base schedule** box lists, for this agent, all the existing base schedules that will be replaced with this revised base schedule.
 - c. To see the existing base schedules in calendar view, click **View calendar**. The highlighted dates indicate the existing base schedule dates.

- 4. In the data grid, click the activity. In the bottom section of the dialog box, the **Activity Settings** for that activity are made available for edit.
- 5. To move an activity, in the data grid, click the **Activity** and drag and drop it to the desired location.
- 6. To change the start time for an activity, do one of the following:
- In the data grid, click the **Activity** and drag it to the earliest time the activity can start.
- In the bottom section of the dialog box, in the Earliest start time box, type or select the earliest time the activity can start.
- 7. To change the activity length, do one of the following:
 - In the data grid, click the right edge of the **Activity** and drag it to set the desired time you want the activity to last.
 - In the bottom section of the dialog box, in the **Length** box, type or select the amount of time you want the activity to last.

8. To change the time increment for the activity, in the **Increment** box, type or select the amount of time to add to the Earliest start time to get the next possible activity start time. For example, if you have an earliest start time of 11:00am, a latest start time of 12:00pm, and a start time increment of 30 minutes, your possible start times for the activity are: 11:00 a.m., 11:30 a.m., and 12:00 p.m.

9. To move all activities in the shift forward or backward a specific amount of time, do the following:

8.

- a. In the data grid, right-click the **Activity** and then click **Move entire shift...** The Move All Activities in Shift dialog box appears.
- b. Click the direction to move the shift and then, in the **Time** box, select the amount of time to move all activities in the shift.
- c. Click **OK** to close the dialog box and save your changes. The data grid reflects your changes.
- 9. To save your changes, in the Edit Base Schedule dialog box, click **Apply** or **OK**.

Note: You cannot edit an ACD activity to make it have different possible start times or increment values. The only time you can change an ACD activity is to make the first ACD start earlier or make the last ACD stop later. This change is effectively increasing or decreasing the start and end time for the shift. When you move the start time of an ACD activity that touches some other activity, you are basically changing the other activity and the ACD will fill in all the time during the shift that isn't covered by other activities.

Tip: In the data grid, an activity that doesn't have a solid highlight indicates changes to that activity haven't been saved. In step 3, see the Meal activity for Tuesday as an example.

Create a base schedule for an agent

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click Schedules.
- 2. In the **Schedules** drop-down list, select the schedule you want to edit and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 3. In the view, right-click the agent and then click **Create Base Schedule** from the menu that appears. The **Create Base Schedule** dialog opens.

Note: You can make the same changes as when editing a base schedule.

- 4. To adjust the ACD start time, in the data grid, click the left edge of the **ACD** box and drag it to the desired start time.
- 5. To adjust the ACD end time, in the data grid, click the right edge of the **ACD** box and drag it to the desired end time.

Modify Activity Details

You can modify activities in a schedule.

Modify activity details

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. In the view, double-click an activity to edit it. The Modify Activity Details dialog appears.
- 3. You can modify the following information as needed:
- Activity type: The type of shift activity.
- Length: The length of time the activity lasts.
- Start time: The time the activity starts.
- **Description:** A description of the activity.
- **Counts as paid time:** Select this check box if the activity counts toward paid time.
- **Counts toward contiguous work time:** Select this check box if the activity counts towards contiguous work time.
- Force time values to the nearest 15 minutes: When selected, this option rounds the start time and length to the nearest 15 minutes. For example, if you have a start time of 11:04 and a length of 29 minutes, it will round the activity times to 11:00 to 11:30.

View the Base Schedule Editor Calendar

You can view a calendar that shows the schedule dates for existing base schedules to which an agent is assigned.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

View the calendar for a base schedule

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- In the view, right-click the agent and select Edit Base Schedule from the menu that appears. The Edit Base Schedule dialog opens. You will be editing the base schedule for that week, but it may also be used for many other weeks. Double-check the starting and ending week date range.
- In the top section of the dialog box, click the View calendar link. The Existing Base Schedule Effective Dates dialog box appears. The agent has base schedules that are effective for all of the days highlighted in blue.

Rename a Schedule

You can rename a schedule from the Schedules tab.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Rename a schedule

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Schedules** link. The <u>Schedules</u> grid opens.
- 2. Select the schedule you want to rename and click the Rename button. The **Rename Schedule** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Schedule name field, type an updated name for the schedule and click OK.

Manage Schedules and Schedule Data

Manage schedules and schedule data

Interaction Optimizer offers many ways to manage your schedules and schedule data, including:

- <u>View actual work and RTA exceptions</u>
- <u>Change the forecast associated with a schedule</u>
- Edit RTA exception details
- View analysis and summary counts area
- Use Reforecasting in Scheduling
- Export data
- Export coverage to Excel
- Display graphs
- View the Status Bar
- Use filter and sort options

Synchronize time off requests and time off activities

In the Differences Between Time Off Activities and Time Off Requests dialog box, in the Automatic Fix column Optimizer presents a default fix for each difference. This fix is applied automatically when you select Apply Checked.

Note: The request value is always used, since changes to requests should be done in the time off requests view and then applied to the scheduled time off activities.

To review the differences between time off activities and time off requests:

1. From the Optimizer Home page, open a selected schedule.

2. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select **Show Differences in Time Off Requests**. The Differences Between Time Off Activities and Time Off Requests dialog box opens.

Note: The scheduled time off activities shown in this dialog box either differ from the associated time off requests, or do not have a backing time off request.

- 3. To apply the automatic fix to all differences, make sure all boxes in the Checked column are selected and click **Apply Checked**.
- 4. To apply the automatic fix to only certain differences, clear the check boxes for the differences you do not want to fix and then click **Apply Checked**.
- 5. To analyze a scheduled time off activity in the schedule, click the View selected activity in schedule link.
- 6. To manage a scheduled time off request, click the **View selected request in time off view** link.
- 7. To refresh the dialog box, click **Reload differences**.

View actual work and RTA exceptions

You can view the actual activities and status of each agent, and view any out of adherence events (RTA exceptions) in a current schedule or a past schedule. The **Actual Work** and **RTA Exceptions** rows are displayed under each agent in the agent information area.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area in the **Schedules** drop-down list select the appropriate schedule and click **Open selected schedule**. The selected **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Click the ⊞ icon under the agent's name to expand the rows. The **Actual Work** and **RTA Exception** rows may appear like this:



- **RTA Exception** rows show the times when the agent's **Actual Work** did not match the scheduled work. Hover the mouse over each exception to view more details.
- Actual Work rows show the activities that the agent performed during his or her shift. It also shows if the agent was not logged in to the system, indicated by horizontal, dashed lines.
- 2. Do one of the following:
- Edit an RTA exception
- Excuse an RTA exception(s)
- Un-excuse an RTA exception(s)
- Press F5 to reload Actual Work and RTA Exceptions data from the database and refresh the scheduled data from the cache.

Note: The behavior of changes made to RTA Exceptions is different from the behavior of changes made to scheduled activities. Any change to an RTA Exception is written (saved) to the database immediately, and is visible to other users. Any change to the schedule is cached (temporarily queued), and is not saved to the database until **Save** or **Publish** is clicked.

Also, when **Refresh** is selected or <u>F5</u> is clicked, RTA Exceptions and Actual Work is reloaded from the database, whereas scheduled activities are only reloaded from the temporary queue. The behavior difference enables evaluation of activity modifications (how those changes will affect the schedule), until the best possible schedule is achieved before publishing. Actual Work and RTA Exceptions continually change throughout a given day.

Change the forecast associated with a schedule

When you create schedules many weeks in advance, the volume forecast you used in schedule creation may not be as accurate as a volume forecast you created at a later date. You can use the Change Volume Forecast feature to pick a new forecast and update the selected schedule with a head count that matches the new volume forecast.

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area click the arrow at the end of the Schedules drop-down list and choose the desired schedule.
- 2. Click Open selected schedule. The Schedule tab opens.
- 3. Open the **Interaction Optimizer** menu and choose **Change Volume Forecast**. The Change Forecast dialog box opens.

Note: In the **Select a forecast to associate with this schedule** area, notice that the currently used forecast contains a check mark in the Current Forecast column. Also notice that, in the Modified Date column, you can see the when each forecast was last updated.

- 4. In the **Forecast Name** area, click the new forecast you want to use. Optimizer changes the shading on the selected forecast.
- 5. Click **OK**. Optimizer updates the schedule and provides progress messages at the bottom of the Change Forecast dialog box.
- 6. When the update completes, in the **Forecast successfully changed** dialog box, click OK.
- 7. To confirm that the schedule uses the new forecast, do the following:
 - a. Open the **Change Volume Forecast** dialog box again, as described in step 2. The new forecast should now contain a check mark in the Current Forecast column.
 - b. Click Cancel.

Edit RTA exception details

You can edit the details of an RTA Exception, change the state, change review options, and enter comments.

Note: Previously, exceptions were calculated up until an hour in the past for the current week's schedule. This behavior is changed to make sure its available until current time. The schedule editor now displays up-to-date adherence exception data.

- 1. Right-click and select Edit RTA Exception from the menu (or double-click the exception).
- 2. Make changes in the **Edit Adherence Exception** dialog box.

- Select the **Exception State** from the pull-down list. Possible values are "Not Excused", "Excused", and "Partially Excused". By default, exceptions are in the "Not Excused" state.
- Select the Review Options from the pull-down list. Possible values are "Mark as Reviewed" and "Leave as Unreviewed". By default, exceptions are "Marked as Reviewed" when opening the exception details.
- 3. Enter optional comments in the **Reason Description**, and click **OK** to save changes.
- 4. When making changes to a specific RTA exception, there may be a conflict if another user or users have made changes to the same RTA exception. If there is a conflict, the system displays a message:

Confirm Save		83
	The RTA exception that you changed was already changed by another user. Would you like to overwrite those changes? Select Yes to save your changes or No to do nothing to that RTA exception.	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

- 5. Click **Yes** to save the changes you made to the exception and overwrite the changes to the RTA exception edit that is in conflict.
- 6. When making changes or edits to more than one RTA exception at the same time, such as selecting more than one RTA exception, right-clicking, and choosing **Excuse RTA Exception(s)** and one or more users have changed any of the same RTA exceptions, the system displays a message:

Confirm Overwrite		
The RTA exception was changed by another user. Do you want to overwrite those changes?		
Select Yes to submit your changes anyway, No to discard your changes, Yes to All to overwrite all conflicting changes, or No to All to discard any conflicting changes.		
Agent:	Andrew Finney	
Exception time:	12/1/2008 9:00:00 AM	
Yes Yes to All No to All Help		

7. Click **Yes** (the message is displayed for each conflict) to save your changes and overwrite the other changes to the single RTA exception listed that is in conflict. Click **Yes to All** to save your changes and overwrite all exception edits that are in conflict.

Note: The behavior of changes made to RTA exceptions is different from the behavior of changes made to scheduled activities. Any change to an RTA exception is written (saved) to the database immediately, and is visible to other users. Any change to the schedule is cached (temporarily queued), and is not saved to the database until **Save** or **Publish** is clicked.

Also, when Refresh is selected or F5 is clicked, RTA exceptions and Actual Work is reloaded from the database,

whereas scheduled activities are only reloaded from the temporary queue. The behavior difference enables evaluation of activity modifications (how those changes will affect the schedule), until the best possible schedule is achieved before publishing. Actual Work and RTA exceptions continually change throughout a given day.

View analysis and summary counts

The area located below the schedule, displays counts and other information, depending on the selection in the pulldown list at the top left. Information displayed also depends on the view mode of the current schedule.

In the day and multi-day views, you can see <u>Scheduled and Forecast</u>, <u>Activity Counts</u>, <u>Expected Service Level</u>, <u>Expected</u> <u>ASA</u>, and <u>Expected Occupancy</u>. In the week view, you can see <u>Weekly Counts</u>.

Scheduled and Forecast

The Scheduled and Forecast information includes the following rows:

- The **Scheduled** row shows how many agents have an ACD activity type during that time period (15 minute interval).
- The **Forecast (with shrinkage)** row shows the number of full time-equivalent agents that were forecast during that time period. This value is the total of all route groups' forecast values for the time period, and includes shrinkage.
- The **Difference (with shrinkage)** row shows difference between the **Scheduled** row and the **Forecast (with shrinkage)** row, and includes shrinkage.
- The **Forecast (without shrinkage)** row shows the number of full time-equivalent (FTE) agents that were forecast during that time period. This value is the total of all route groups' forecast values for the time period, and does not include shrinkage.
- The **Difference (without shrinkage)** row shows difference between the **Scheduled** row and the **Forecast** (with shrinkage) row, and does not include shrinkage.
- The <u>Reforecast</u> (without shrinkage) row shows the number of agents that are reforecast to be needed at each interval throughout the day.

If you have turned off automatic reforecasting, then only times that are after the last time a reforecast was run will have values. If the you run a second reforecast manually, then the intervals from the time of the second reforecast until the end of the day will be from the *second* reforecast, and the intervals with values from before that reforecast will be from the *first* reforecast.

For example, a manual reforecast is done at 9:45am and 1:20pm, it is using 30 minute intervals, and it has interactions until 6:00pm. Based on that, the reforecast row will have values from 9:30am to 6:00pm since the first reforecast creates values for any interval that hasn't been completed. The intervals from 9:30am to 1:00pm will be from the first reforecast, and the intervals from 1:00pm to 6:00pm will be from the second reforecast. Each reforecast overwrites the last reforecast's values because there is more information available about the day and the trends that have developed, which makes the most recent reforecast more accurate for the times later in the da

If you have turned on automatic reforecasting, then all the times for the current day after the time ICBM was started will have values. The reforecast will run automatically every fixed amount of time (refresh frequency) as configured in <u>Configure Reforecast Settings</u>. This default value is every 30 minutes, and it can be changed as needed. The reforecast will use all the latest data from within the sliding window and will run immediately prior to the Intraday Monitoring data being refreshed. Each reforecast overwrites the last reforecast's values because there is more information available about the day and the trends that have developed, which makes the most recent reforecast

more accurate for the times later in the day. If IC Business Manager application is left open for multiple days, then the reforecast values from previous days will still be shown.

• The <u>Reforecast</u> difference row shows the difference between the **Scheduled** row and the **Reforecast** (without shrinkage) row, and does not include shrinkage.

Note: Both the **Reforecast (without shrinkage)** and **Reforecast difference** rows show correct values when filtering is applied to a schedule. Therefore, a schedule can be filtered based on a combination of workgroup, interaction type, and/or skill set, and the reforecast values will still be accurate.

Activity Counts

The **Activity Counts** information includes all possible activities with the number of FTE agents in that activity during each time period. The background color for each row is the same color as the <u>activity type's default background color</u>.

Expected Service Level

The **Expected Service Level** information shows the service level that is expected for each workgroup (each workgroup is a row) in the scheduling unit.

Note: If there are no scheduled agents or no forecast needs for agents during some time periods of the day, then those time periods are not included in the cumulative service levels.

 The expected service level is calculated using Erlang-C based on the number of FTE agents that should be working in each workgroup during each time interval, along with the forecast number of agents for all the route groups that are part of that workgroup. The number of FTEs is calculated using the coverage estimation algorithm.

Note: The expected service level is calculated assuming there is no shrinkage, so these values are often going to be higher than the real service level when there is shrinkage.

• Right-click on the workgroup to select the type of information to view; **Cumulative**, **By time period**, or both types.

By time period calculates the expected service level for each 15 minute or 30 minute interval that is visible in the schedule grid. **Cumulative** calculates what the service level will be for the entire shift, starting from the earliest time visible in the schedule grid up to and including, the time period shown in the column header. For example, if a schedule being viewed covers 8:00 am to 1:00 pm, then the *cumulative* service level shown at 9:00 am includes the service level from 8:00 am to 9:15 am. Adjust the grid to see the *cumulative* service level for an overnight shift.

• A tooltip showing the number of seconds used for the service level objective is displayed on mouse-over or hover of the workgroup name.

Expected ASA

The expected ASA information shows the average speed of answer (ASA) in seconds for each workgroup in the scheduling unit.

Note: If there are no scheduled agents or no forecast needs for agents during some time periods of the day, then those time periods are not included in the cumulative ASA levels.

• The expected ASA value is calculated using Erlang-C with the same variables as the expected service level.

Note: The expected service level is calculated assuming there is no shrinkage, so these values are often going to be higher than the real service level when there is shrinkage.

• Right-click on the workgroup to select the type of information to view; **Cumulative**, **By time period**, or both types. **By time period** calculates the expected ASA for each 15 minute or 30 minute interval that is visible in the schedule grid. **Cumulative** calculates what the ASA will be for the entire shift, starting from the earliest time visible in the schedule grid up to and including, the time period shown in the column header. For example, if a schedule being viewed covers 8:00 am to 1:00 pm, then the *cumulative* ASA shown at 9:00 am includes the ASA from 8:00 am to 9:15 am. Adjust the grid to see the *cumulative* ASA for an overnight shift.

Expected Occupancy

The **Expected Occupancy** information shows the percentage of time that all the agents for each workgroup in the scheduling unit are expected to either be, handling interactions or doing after call work.

Note: If there are no scheduled agents or no forecast needs for agents during some time periods of the day, then those time periods will not be included in the cumulative occupancy.

- The expected occupancy value is calculated using Erlang-C with the same variables as the expected service level.
- Right-click on the workgroup to select the type of information to view; **Cumulative**, **By time period**, or both types. **By time period** calculates the expected occupancy for each 15 minute or 30 minute interval that is visible in the schedule grid. **Cumulative** calculates what the occupancy will be for the entire shift, starting from the earliest time visible in the schedule grid up to and including, the time period shown in the column header. For example, if a schedule being viewed covers 8:00 am to 1:00 pm, then the *cumulative* occupancy shown at 9:00 am includes the service level from 8:00 am to 9:15 am. Adjust the grid to see the *cumulative* occupancy for an overnight shift.

Weekly Counts

The **Weekly Counts** information shows the totals for the week. The total number of agents in a shift, the number of paid hours, and the number of total hours for each day are shown.

Note: The rows that are displayed in the above information areas can be changed by right-clicking a row name, and selecting the desired row names from the resulting menu (the options on the menu changes based on the information area). The rows that are last selected to be displayed are saved when IC Business Manager is closed then reopened.

The data from all of the analysis and summary count tabs can be copied by selecting the desired cells of data, press Ctrl+C, and then pasting (Ctrl+V) the selection in another application, such as Microsoft Excel.

Use Reforecasting in Scheduling

You can manually configure reforecasting to run request in Scheduling.

- 1. Do one of the following:
- Under the Scheduling pane button, click a schedule, then from the Actions menu, select Reforecast....
- Click Reforecast on the toolbar
- 2. Do any of the following:
- View the current configured service levels. The Service Level (under **Goals for entire day**) defaults to the value for the service level of that workgroup.
- Override currently configured service levels by selecting the associated **Override** checkbox(es).

Note: You may decide to override the configured service level or ASA to adjust the interactions actually occurring that day. When you make this change, the dialog box shows what service levels are needed for the rest of the day. This information is based on the current total interactions for the day, and the reforecast number of interactions expected for the remaining part of the day.

For example, even though a workgroup normally handles interactions with a service level of 85% within 30 seconds, there could be a very high volume day where this service level is not attainable. You may notice that the morning service level for that workgroup is under 80% and decide that it would be acceptable to get a service level of at least 82% within 30 seconds for the day. When you make this adjustment, the dialog box may show that the needed future service levels for the rest of the day are 89% within 30 seconds, so that the overall service level for the day is 82% within 30 seconds.

Service levels overrides impact only to specific workgroups where the override is made. Uncheck the **Override** checkbox to return to and use the original values.

- Click Restore Defaults to restore the defaults for the Reforecast Settings dialog box. Click Clear Forecast Overrides on the Actions menu to restore both the defaults for the Reforecast Settings dialog box and the Advanced Reforecast Settings dialog box.
- 4. Change columns that are displayed by right-clicking on any column header. Service levels and service level objectives (labeled Objective) are displayed if forecasting is based on service level, ASA is displayed if forecasting is based on ASA. The service level or ASA data is visible in the **Values up to the current time**, the **Needed future values** and the **Goals for the entire day** columns defined as follows:
- **Values up to the current time**: Value that the service level has been starting at the earliest time when interactions started on the current day up to the last recorded interval.
- **Needed future values**: Shows what service level (or ASA) must be hit for the next interval all the way to the end of the forecast intervals for the current day in order to meet the **Goals for the entire day** value. This value is recalculated every time the **Goals for the entire day** are changed.
- 5. Click **Advanced** to configure more reforecast options, or click **Restore defaults** to discard any changes and return to the original settings.
- 6. Click **OK** when finished.

Note: The status bar in the lower left-hand side of the application displays a message saying either "Reforecasting using defaults" or "Reforecasting using overrides". When the status is "Reforecasting using defaults", then neither the reforecast settings nor the advanced reforecast settings have any overridden values. When the status is "Reforecasting using overrides", then the there is one or more values from the reforecast settings or advanced reforecast settings that has been overridden. The tooltip on hover displays the most recent reforecast time.

Export data

You can use the export feature to port the current schedule into an HTML file (stored in the temporary directory of the local machine) and view the data in Internet Explorer. The data exported depends on the selected export option (see below), and on the <u>timespan settings</u> in the **Export** tab of the <u>Schedule Display Options dialog box</u>. The file can be saved to another location and renamed for future use. The export options are:

• **Export All** - This option exports both the schedule data and the analysis and summary counts area. The default file name is "ScheduleAndTotalsInfo.htm".

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

- **Export Schedule** This option exports the schedule data without the analysis data. The default file name is "ScheduleInfo.htm".
- **Export Totals** This option exports the analysis and summary counts area without the schedule data. The default file name is "TotalsInfo.htm".

Export all

- 1. On the Interaction Optimizer toolbar, select Export All to HTML.
- 2. View the export data in Internet Explorer. Totals displayed depends on the totals that are in the current view of the schedule when export is performed.

Export the schedule

- 1. On the Interaction Optimizer menu, select Export Schedule to HTML.
- 2. View the export data in Internet Explorer.

Export totals

- 1. On the Interaction Optimizer menu, select Export Totals to HTML.
- 2. View the exported data in Internet Explorer. Totals displayed depends on the totals that are in the current view of the schedule when export is performed.

Note: If the schedule is in the day or multi-day view when exported, than all activities from the time period are shown. If the schedule is in the week view when exported, then all shifts from the time period are shown. Again, the time period depends on the <u>timespan settings</u> in the **Export** tab of the **Schedule Display Options** dialog box.

Export coverage to Excel

You can use the Export Coverage to Excel feature to port the current schedule or forecast per route group for each interval into an Excell file. The file can be saved to another location and renamed for future use.

- 1. On the Interaction Optimizer menu, select Export Coverage to Excel.
- 2. Save the file to the desired location.

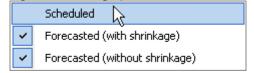
Display graphs

You can view the scheduled and forecast counts data in graph format. The graph is based on all data in a schedule and does not recognize filter settings. Choose from 2-dimensional or 3-dimensional views. Graphs are available in day and multi-day views.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. On the **Interaction Optimizer** toolbar, select Graphs.
- 3. View the schedule data in the displayed graph.
- 4. Do any of the following:

- Use the up and down arrows to adjust the **Start Time** and the **End Time**.
- Change the graph view by clicking on the graph type buttons. The default view is 2-dimensional line chart.
 20 23 30 30 30 30
- Right-click in the graph and select which rows to include or exclude.



Tip: When viewing a 3-dimensional graph, click and hold [Alt] while moving the mouse to rotate the graph.

View the Status Bar

The status bar displays the CIC server, the number of agents, view mode, changes not saved, editing status, and filter options that are associated with the schedule in the workspace.

Grant 50 of 50 Agents Day View Changes not saved Editing allowed Filter off

CIC Server: This is the name of the CIC server that Interaction Optimizer Administrator is connected to.

Number of Agents: This is the number of filtered agents out of the total number of scheduled agents for the schedule.

View Mode: This is the type of schedule view currently being shown.

Changes Not Saved: This indicates if any changes have been made since the last save, or since the schedule was opened.

Editing Status: This indicates whether the schedule is opened in read-only or if editing is allowed.

Filter Options: This indicates whether the filter is on or if it is off. If the filter is on, then on hover or mouse-over over the status, a tooltip with the filter details is displayed.

Use filter and sort options

The filter criteria allow the user to only view agent schedules that match certain requirements.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. On the Interaction Optimizer toolbar, click Filter and Sort Options.
- 3. In the Filter and Sort Options dialog box, set any of the following in the Filter Criteria section:
- **Workgroup**: Select the workgroup from the pull-down list that you want to limit the view to in the schedule. Only one workgroup can be selected, otherwise all <ALL> (default setting) workgroups are included. The workgroups available are the workgroups that are included in the scheduling unit from which the schedule is generated.

- Interaction Type: Select the interaction type from the pull-down list that you want to limit the view to in the schedule. Only one type can be selected, otherwise all <ALL> (default setting) interaction types are included.
- **Skill Set**: Select the skill set from the pull-down list that you want to limit the view to in the schedule. Only one skill set can be selected, otherwise all <ALL> (default setting) skill sets are included. The skill sets available are all the skill sets that are recorded in the volume or headcount forecasts used for this schedule.
- **Shift**: Select the shift from the pull-down list that you want to limit the view to in the schedule. Only one shift can be selected, otherwise all <ALL> (default setting) shifts are included. The shifts available are the shifts which are defined for the scheduling unit from which the schedule was generated. If any shift other than <ALL> is chosen, then only the Scheduled row is displayed in the <u>Scheduled and forecast</u> information.
- 4. Select the sort order from the **Sort Order** pull-down list that you want the schedule data to sort by. The sort order determines the order that the agents will be shown on the schedule. Some sort order options have the same affect as clicking one of the column headers in the agent information area. The direction of the arrow in the column header, indicates the sort order; ascending or descending (shown).



When finished setting the filter and sort options, click **OK**. The selected settings are applied to the schedule.

Tip: To quickly return to the default filter and sort options, click Reset Filter.

Creating Schedule Bids

Schedule Bidding Overview

Schedule bidding is a common practice in contact centers that allows administrators to assign work schedules to agents using a variety of methods, including seniority, performance or a combination of methods. With the Agent Preferences feature, you can build schedules based on agent preferences. The order in which the schedules are built can be based on a number of criteria. The Schedule Bidding feature is designed to complement the Skills-Based Scheduling and Agent Preferences features to round out the scheduling capabilities of Interaction Optimizer. Administrators create schedule bids that are effective for a fixed or open-ended time period and that can be bid on during a specific bid window. Agents cannot see the possible schedules before the bid window is opened.

Notes:

You cannot generate schedules on the CIC server.

If no agents have the Enable Schedule Bidding check box selected, a message appears with the option to close the Schedule Bid wizard and open the Agent Groups view to give agents the right to bid on schedules.

Terms

- **Schedule:** A schedule is all the activities one agent performs in a week. For example, one schedule could have activities assigned from 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM on Monday through Friday.
- Biddable Schedule: A biddable schedule is one possible schedule for an agent.
- **Schedule Bid:** A schedule bid is a set of many biddable schedules. An agent submits a bid to be assigned his or her preferred schedule in this set of schedules.

- **Bidding window:** A bidding window is the interval during which bids are accepted for a Schedule Bid.
- **Effective dates:** The date range the schedule is in effect. If you don't specify an end date, the schedule is in effect indefinitely.
- **Base schedule:** A base schedule is a set of constraints used to create a fixed schedule for an agent for a given time period. A base schedule is used for one agent in a similar way that a shift is used for creating schedules for many agents. A base schedule is created when the schedule bid is processed, but it can also be created by using an existing weekly schedule for an agent.

Agent groups and priority ranking

Schedule Bidding uses the same agent group and priority ranking options as the Agent Preferences feature. Priority ranking allows supervisors to take into consideration a variety of criteria when determining the schedule assignment order within an agent group. You can specify up to 10 metrics that can be used for an overall ranking.

Schedule bidding configuration options

There are three options for generating schedules: Skills-based, preference-based, and schedule bidding. You determine which of the three options you would like to use for the next set of schedules. Once you select Schedule Bidding as the schedule generation process, you have the following capabilities:

- Specify the effective date for new schedules. You can make the schedule effective for a set period of time or leave the end date blank so the schedule remains in place indefinitely. Once the schedules are assigned to agents, the agents receive the same schedule every week until either the end date of the schedule set or until the next set of schedules is assigned.
- Specify start and end dates and times for the bid window. You can change the bid start date and time at any point prior to the start of the bid window. You can change the bid end date and time any time as long as the schedule bid has not been processed yet.
- Select specific agents within the agent group to include or exclude in the bidding process. You can include all or part of an agent group in a schedule bid.
- Generate schedules based on coverage. Optimizer builds the number of schedules necessary to attain the service level or Average Speed of Answer (ASA) goal based on the workgroup and agent group configuration, including any agent or shift definition restrictions.
- Create many schedule bids that only differ by a few input choices. Which means you could end up with many different numbers of biddable schedules for the same effective dates. At some point, you activate exactly one schedule bid for a specific starting effective date. Only this schedule bid is shown to agents during the bid window.
- Set a maximum number of shifts that can be assigned per agent group. For example, if you have 10 agents in agent group A, you could set a maximum of five agents to get Shift1 and five agents to get Shift2. For more information, see the Interaction Client online Help in the documentation library.

Agent interface to schedule bidding

Agents access schedule bidding through the Interaction Client. Agents gain access to the bidding options when the bidding window opens. While the schedule bidding window is open, agents can view and sort the schedules based on a number of criteria.

Agents rank their schedules from most to least preferred. The numbering scheme is based on a 1 as the highest preference and continues to their lowest preference based on the actual number of schedules available. Auto-ranking is also available and can be based on the same criteria on which the view/sort options were based. For example, if an agent selects the auto-rank for earliest to latest and weekends off, the system ranks the earliest schedules with weekends off as the highest preference. Agents can make changes until the schedule bidding window closes.

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

Once the schedule bidding window closes, and you process the bids, Optimizer assigns the schedule to the agents. At this point, you can review the assignments and prepare for any negative sentiments from agents who didn't receive their preferred schedule.

Add a Schedule Bid

You can add a schedule bid using the Schedule Bid Generation Wizard. The wizard provides a way to re-use a previous set of schedule bid parameters so you can create "what-if" scenarios before deciding on a schedule bid to use. Schedule bids can be a mix of bidding agents and non-bidding agents, as well as a combination of agent groups and shifts.

Note: You cannot generate schedules on the IC server.

Add a new schedule bid

1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click Create schedule bid.... The Schedule Bidding Inputs page of the Schedule Bid Generation Wizard appears.

Do one of the following:

- To specify your own inputs, click the **Specify inputs** radio button.
- To import the information you entered and saved for a previously created biddable schedule, click **Use previous inputs**, click Browse, navigate to the folder where the inputs are located, and click **Open**.
- 3. Click Next.

Note: If you chose to use previous inputs and you have no additional changes, click **Finish**. Interaction Optimizer generates the schedule bid.

- If you chose to specify your own inputs, in the Schedule Bidding Options dialog box <u>specify the bidding</u> options and click Next.
- 5. In the **Schedule Bidding Times** dialog box, <u>select the bidding window and the effective schedule dates</u> and click **Next**.
- 6. In the **Schedule Bidding Agents** dialog box, <u>specify the agents for whom to create the schedule bid</u> and click **Next**.
- 7. In the Schedule Bidding Shifts dialog box, specify the shifts to include in the schedule bid and click Next.
- 8. In the **Schedule Bidding Minimums and Maximums** dialog box, <u>specify the number of shift occurrences</u> <u>for each shift</u> to be generated for the schedule bid and click **Finish**. Interaction Optimizer generates the schedule bid.

Refresh the screen

In the Interaction Optimizer toolbar, click the Refresh button.

Schedule Bidding Options

You can specify a name and head count forecast for a schedule bid using the Schedule Bid Generation Wizard. The **Schedule Bidding Options** page appears after you click **Next** on the **Schedule Bidding Inputs** page of the wizard.

- 1. In the **Schedule bid name** box, type a name for the schedule bid.
- 2. If desired, use the filters to only display specific head count forecasts.
- 3. Click the head count forecast to use as the coverage requirements for the schedule bid.

- 4. To allow non-bidding agents to specify schedule preferences, click **Enable schedule preferences when** available for non-bidding agents.
- 5. Click Next. The Schedule Bidding Times page of the wizard appears.

Schedule Bidding Times

You can specify the schedule bidding times and date range the schedule is effective using the **Schedule Bid Generation Wizard**. The **Schedule Bidding Times** page appears after you click **Next** on the **Schedule Bidding Options** page of the wizard.

- 1. In the **Bidding window** section, select the date and time the bid window begins and ends. The agent receives notification in the Interaction Client when bidding is open.
- 2. In the **Effective schedule dates** section, select the date the schedule starts and, if desired, the date the schedule ends. If you don't specify an end date. the schedule is in effect indefinitely.
- 3. Click Next. The Schedule Bidding Agents page of the wizard appears.

Schedule Bidding Agents

You can specify the agents for whom to create the schedule bid using the **Schedule Bid Generation Wizard**. The **Schedule Bidding Agents** page appears after you click **Next** on the **Schedule Bidding Times** page of the wizard.

- 1. In the list box, click an option to indicate the agents to whom the schedule bid is available. The options are defined as follows:
- Create biddable schedules for all the agents configured to be a part of a schedule bid: The schedule is available to all agents, regardless of which ones are selected in the list. The schedule is also available to all agents in the agent groups for which schedule bidding has been enabled. This option is the one you use the majority of the time.
- **Create biddable schedules for only the selected agents**: The schedule is only available to the agents selected in the list. Select and clear the check boxes as necessary. You typically use this option when new agents were added to an agent group after a schedule bid was already completed for the same time period. For example, you have 100 agents that bid for the first quarter schedules during November. These schedules are assigned to the agents and you realize that you need 5 more agents to meet your service level goals so you hire/train 5 more agents. You run another schedule bid for the first quarter with a bid window in December so the 5 new agents can bid on the schedules that will be added to the 100 agents who already have schedules.
- **Create biddable schedules for all except the selected agents**: The schedule is available to all agents except the ones selected in the list. Select and clear the check boxes as necessary. You typically use this option to exclude agents who have fixed schedules and don't need to bid. For example, say that you have 2 agents who will be doing a lot of training during the next quarter and they have to work from 8:00am to 5:00pm for their training. You can exclude them from the bid for the next quarter, and still keep them in the agent group.
- 2. Click Next. The Schedule Bidding Shifts page of the wizard appears.

Schedule Bidding Shifts

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

You can specify the shifts to include in the schedule bid using the **Schedule Bid Generation Wizard**. The **Schedule Bidding Shifts** page appears after you click **Next** on the **Schedule Bidding Agents** page of the wizard.

- 1. If desired, use the filters to only display specific shifts.
- 2. In the **Included** column, click which shifts to include in the schedule bid.
- 3. Click Next. The Schedule Bidding Minimums and Maximums page of the wizard appears.

Schedule Bidding Minimums and Maximums

You can specify the number of shift occurrences for each shift to be generated for the schedule bid using the **Schedule Bid Generation Wizard**. The **Schedule Bidding Minimums and Maximums** page appears after you click **Next** on the **Schedule Bidding Shifts** page of the wizard.

For each agent group listed in a column, the scheduling engine will generate some number of shifts of the type of shift listed in the "Shift Name" column. For example, if you set the **Min** to 15 and the **Max** to 20 for the "Agent Group 1" column and the "Floating" shift row, the scheduling engine will generate at least 15 and at most 20 Floating shifts to be given to agents in the "Agent Group 1" agent group. Whenever **Min** and **Max** are exactly the same, that exact number of shifts will be generated for that agent group/shift combination. Note that the number in parentheses after the agent group name is the number of agents that have been included in this schedule bid and that belong to that agent group. If there are multiple shifts, make sure that the total of all the **Max** values in one agent group column is equal to or greater than the number of agents included in the schedule bid.

- 1. To change the minimum agents available for a shift and agent group, in the **min** box, type a number or click an arrow to increase or decrease the value.
- 2. To change the maximum agents available for a shift and agent group, in the **max** box, type a number or click an arrow to increase or decrease the value.
- 3. To change the overall minimum number of biddable schedules, select **Minimum biddable schedules** and type or select the desired value.
- 4. To change the overall maximum number of biddable schedules, select **Maximum biddable schedules** and type or select the desired value.

Here's an example of how you might determine the overall maximum number of biddable schedules to use. Let's say you determined how many 8x5 shifts and how many 4x10 shifts to use in order to get a more efficient schedule bid. In order to give the scheduling engine more flexibility, you might have a large difference between **Min** and **Max** for all the shifts and agent group combinations. However, if you don't want the total number of schedule bids created to exceed the number of agents, you could set the **Maximum biddable schedules** value to the number of agents in the scheduling unit.

5. Click Finish. The Schedule Generation dialog box appears.

Schedule and Schedule Bid Generation

The Schedule Generation page appears when you select OK from the Create New Schedule dialog. The Schedule Bid Generation page appears after you click Finish on the Schedule Bidding Minimums and Maximums page of the Schedule Bid Generation Wizard.

Beginning in 4.0 SU5, Interaction Optimizer includes an enhanced scheduling engine that more accurately schedules agents at optimal times. This new scheduler produces schedules that provide a higher service level when using the same number of agents for shifts flexible enough for this advanced algorithm. Because the new scheduling engine

incorporates improved calculation features, it produces schedules at a much slower rate than in previous versions. In addition, the enhanced scheduling engine now supports deferred work when calculating schedules.

Note: You can generate a schedule and continue working in Interaction Center Business Manager while Interaction Optimizer calculates the schedule. However, closing the tab or navigating to a different page within the same tab cancels the current schedule generation. You may freely open other tabs an work within them.

When you generate a schedule or schedule bid, Interaction Optimizer displays status messages as the schedule generation progresses, such as which agent is being evaluated, staff estimates, schedule considerations, and what step is currently being performed in the process.

When the schedule generation is complete, you can review any applicable details, warnings, or error messages associated with the schedule. You can also view the schedule immediately or save schedule information for diagnostic and support purposes.

From the **Schedule Generation** page, you can perform any of the following actions:

- To copy the schedule generation information to the clipboard, click Copy information to clipboard.
- To save the information you entered so you can troubleshoot or resolve scheduling issues, click **Save Support Log**.
- To view the schedule, click **Open Schedule**. The schedule appears in the view.

From the Schedule Bid Generation page, you can perform any of the following actions:

- To copy the schedule bid generation information to the clipboard, click Copy information to clipboard.
- To save the information you entered so you can import it when creating schedule bids in the future, click **Save Inputs**. This option saves you time if you want to do "what if" scenarios where you only change a few parameters and create many different schedule bids.
- To save the information you entered so you can troubleshoot or resolve schedule bidding issues, click **Save Support Log**.
- To view the schedule bid, click **Open Schedule Bid**. The schedule bid appears in the view.

Manage Schedule Bids

Manage Schedule Bids

Typically, you create multiple schedule bids and then analyze them to determine the best one. You can view details such as schedule efficiency, and then make changes to the schedule bids until you have a suitable schedule bid. Once you select the single schedule bid you want to use for a particular effective date range, you must activate it. The bidding window does not open and agents cannot begin bidding until you activate a schedule bid.

Note: You cannot generate schedules on the CIC server.

You can make the following changes to a schedule bid:

1. Edit a schedule bid **only before the bid window opens**. If you want to get a schedule bid that is much different from the one generated, the best practice is to change the input parameters and create a new schedule bid, rather than making major edits.

Note: Use caution when editing a schedule bid. Any changes you make to a biddable schedule will impact the schedule's efficiency.

- 2. Move, edit, and delete activities within a daily schedule.
- 3. Move the entire daily schedule forward or backward.

You cannot perform any of the following activities:

- Modify anything in the week view, such as dragging daily schedules from one day or user to another.
- Swap daily schedules between agents.
- Edit non-biddable schedules.

The system opens the bid window on the date you specified for the schedule bid. While the bid window is open, agents access Interaction client to view the schedule bids, select the schedule they want, and then submit their bid. You can view the Agent Schedule Bids dialog box to see which agents have and have not submitted their bids. Then, for example, if it's getting close to time for the bid window to close, agents can be reminded to submit their bids.

Note: You can let the system open the bid window automatically on the specified date or you can open the bid window manually before the specified start date. However, opening the bid window manually is not common practice.

The system closes the bid window on the date you specified for the schedule bid. After the bid window closes, you notify the system to process the bids. The system then creates a base schedule for all the agents who were part of the schedule bid. After you select to process the bids, you cannot change the effective stop date and you cannot process the schedule bid a second time.

Note: You can let the system close the bid window automatically on the specified date or you can close the bid window manually before the specified end date. However, closing the bid window manually is not common practice.

Activate a Schedule Bid

Typically, you create multiple schedule bids and then analyze them to determine the best one. You can view details such as schedule efficiency, and then make changes to the schedule bids until you have a suitable schedule bid. Once you select the single schedule bid you want to use for a particular effective date range, you must activate it. The bidding window does not open and agents cannot begin bidding until you activate a schedule bid.

Note: You cannot generate schedules on the CIC server.

The system opens the bid window on the date you specified for the schedule bid. While the bid window is open, agents access Interaction client to view the schedule bids, select the schedule they want, and then submit their bid. You can view the Agent Schedule Bids dialog box to see which agents have and have not submitted their bids. Then, for example, if it's getting close to time for the bid window to close, agents can be reminded to submit their bids.

The system closes the bid window on the date you specified for the schedule bid. After the bid window closes, you notify the system to process the bids. The system then creates a base schedule for all the agents who were part of the schedule bid. After you select to process the bids, you cannot change the effective stop date and you cannot process the schedule bid a second time.

Activate a schedule bid

In the toolbar, click the Activate for Effective Dates button or, in the **Interaction Optimizer** menu, click **Activate for Effective Dates**. No schedule bids are used until they are activated. Schedule bids are not automatically activated because that would de-activate all the other schedule bids with the same effective start date.

Only one active schedule bid can exist with the same effective start date. Whenever one schedule bid is activated, the system de-activates any other schedule bids in the same scheduling unit that have exactly the same effective start date. However, it does not de-activate a schedule bid that may have an overlapping time period. For example, if you have one schedule bid that is effective January 1 to March 31 and another one that is effective February 1 to March 31, activating the first schedule bid does not de-activate the second schedule bid.

Whenever a schedule bid is processed, it creates base schedules for the effective time period. It overwrites any base schedules that overlap that time period. For example, if the second schedule bid mentioned previously was processed second, the base schedules from January 1 to January 31 are from the first schedule bid and the base schedules from February 1 to March 31 are from the second schedule bid.

Open and Close Schedule Bidding

The system opens the bid window on the date you specified for the schedule bid. While the bid window is open, agents access Interaction client to view the schedule bids, select the schedule they want, and then submit their bid. You can view the Agent Schedule Bids dialog box to see which agents have and have not submitted their bids. Then, for example, if it's getting close to time for the bid window to close, agents can be reminded to submit their bids.

Note: You can let the system open the bid window automatically on the specified date or you can open the bid window manually before the specified start date. However, opening the bid window manually is not common practice.

The system closes the bid window on the date you specified for the schedule bid. After the bid window closes, you notify the system to process the bids. The system then creates a base schedule for all the agents who were part of the schedule bid. After you select to process the bids, you cannot change the effective stop date and you cannot process the schedule bid a second time.

Note: You can let the system close the bid window automatically on the specified date or you can close the bid window manually before the specified end date. However, closing the bid window manually is not common practice.

Open bidding to the agents

If you want to start the bidding immediately, you can open the bid window prior to the scheduled start time. This option is enabled only if the schedule bid you are viewing is the active schedule bid for that effective start date and the current time is before the bid window start time. In the **Interaction Optimizer** menu, click **Schedule Bidding** and then click **Start Bidding Now**. The Bid Window Information dialog appears.XC

Close bidding to the agents assigned to the schedule bid

If you want to stop the bidding immediately, you can close the bid window prior to the scheduled stop time. This option is enabled only if the schedule bid you are viewing is the active schedule bid for that effective start date, the bid window has already started, and the current time is before the bid window stop time. While stopping bidding prior to the scheduled stop date is possible, there are consequences (for example, agents may not have submitted their bids). To see which agents have or have not submitted bids, see <u>Agent Schedule Bids</u>.

- In the Interaction Optimizer menu, click Schedule Bidding and then click Stop Bidding Now. The Bid Window Information dialog appears.
- 2. Click **Yes** to close bidding.

Note: If there are agents who haven't submitted a bid and you want to keep bidding open until they submit their bids, click **No**.

After you close the bid window, you can process the bids and then view the outcome of bidding.

View, Modify, and Delete Schedule Bids

After you create a schedule bid, you can access it from the Interaction Optimizer Home page, view schedule details, and rename the schedule bid. You can also delete obsolete schedule bids.

Access a schedule bid

From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Schedule Bids area select the appropriate schedule bid from the Schedule Bids drop-down list and click the Open selected schedule bid link. The selected schedule opens.

View details for a schedule bid

In the Interaction Optimizer menu, click Schedule Bidding and then click Show Schedule Details. The Schedule Details dialog appears. For more information, see <u>Schedule Details</u>.

Rename a schedule bid

You can rename a schedule bid from the Schedule Bids tab.

Note: Before you configure settings, make sure you select **Schedule Bids** from the **Scheduling** area of the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Schedule Bids** link. The **Schedule Bids** tab opens.
- 2. Select the schedule you want to rename and click the Rename button. The **Rename Schedule Bid** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Schedule name field, type an updated name for the schedule and click OK.

Delete a schedule bid

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area click Schedule Bids.
- 2. Do one of the following:
- Right-click the schedule bid name and then click **Delete selected schedule bid**.
- Select the schedule bid name and then, in the Navigation Pane toolbar, click the Delete button.
- 3. In the Delete Confirmation dialog box, click Yes.

Change Schedule Bidding Times

You can change bidding times and the date range a schedule is effective before you process agent bids. If the bid window start time is in the future, you can change it to any time desired. If you change it to a time in the past, the bid start time is set to the current time. The bid window stop time can be changed to any time desired to allow you to close the bid window early if something is wrong with the bid or extend the bid window to allow more agents to complete their bids. You cannot change the effective start date for the schedule because the weekly schedule associated to the schedule bid is created for the first week the schedule bid is effective and all active bids are based on this week. You can change the effective end date or leave it open-ended.

Change schedule bidding times

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Schedule Bids area select the appropriate schedule bid from the Schedule Bids drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule bid** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Change Dates or open the **Interaction Optimizer** menu, select **Schedule Bidding** and then click **Change Dates...**. The **Schedule Bidding Times** dialog box appears.
- 3. In the **Bidding window** section, select the date and time the bid window begins and ends and click **OK**.

View Agent Details

You can view detail information for an agent.

View agent details

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Schedule Bids** area select the appropriate schedule bid from the **Schedule Bids** drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule bid** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Right-click the agent and then click Show Agent Details. The Agent Details dialog appears.

View Agent Schedule Bids

You can view which agents have submitted bids and which have not for a specific schedule bid. View this dialog box before processing the bids to see if any agents haven't submitted their bid. If necessary, you can change the bid window end time to give an agent a little more time to bid. Also, if an agent disputes his or her schedule, you can use this dialog box to investigate the situation. For example, if the agent failed to submit a bid, the agent is assigned a random schedule after all the agents who did bid have been processed.

View agent bids

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Schedule Bids area select the appropriate schedule bid from the **Schedule Bids** drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule bid** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. In the Interaction Optimizer menu, click Schedule Bidding and then click View Agent Bids. The Agent Schedule Bids dialog appears.

Process a Schedule Bid

You can process agent bids for a schedule bid after the bid window closes. You can only process the bids once so make sure that all the agents have completed bidding before you process the bids. See <u>Agent Schedule Bids</u>.

Note: Before you configure activities, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u>.

Process a schedule bid

- From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Schedule Bids area select the appropriate schedule bid from the Schedule Bids drop-down list and click the Open selected schedule bid link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Process Bids or, in the **Interaction Optimizer** menu, click **Schedule Bidding** and then click **Process Bids..** The **Process Bids** dialog box appears.
- 3. Click **Start**. When processing is complete, a message appears indicating the bids were processed successfully.
- 4. Click Finish. The schedules are assigned to the bidding agents, base schedules are created for all the agents who "won" the biddable schedules, and a new weekly schedule is created for the first week in the effective time range.
- 5. Evaluate the newly created schedule, make any necessary changes, and publish it.
- 6. The first effective week's schedule is automatically created and can be accessed by clicking the **Open** schedule link. Subsequent week schedules for the remaining effective weeks must still be generated as you would do for 'normal' week schedule generation. That process looks for effective base schedules, then shift rotations, then shifts in order to determine constraints.

View Schedule Bid Details

You can view details for a schedule bid.

Schedule efficiency is the measurement of how closely the scheduled resources match the forecast number of resources needed. For example, if you need 10 agents, but you schedule 9 agents, the schedule efficiency for that interval would be 90%. Schedule efficiency is reduced if you over-schedule in the same way that it is reduced if you under-schedule. For example, if you schedule 11 agents when you need 10 agents, the schedule efficiency would be 90%.

The formula used to measure schedule efficiency is: 1 - (absolute value (forecast - scheduled) / forecast)

The [non-weighted] schedule efficiency shown in the Schedule Details dialog is the average schedule efficiency for all the intervals in the schedule where either the forecast or the scheduled value is non-zero. The weighted schedule efficiency shown in this dialog box factors how large the forecast is for each interval when determining the overall weighted schedule efficiency. For example, say you have two intervals. The first interval has a schedule efficiency of 50% and the forecast resource is 10. For the second interval, the schedule efficiency is 90% and the forecast resource is 100. The weighted schedule efficiency would be (5 + 90) / 110 = 86.37%, but the non-weighted schedule efficiency would be (50 + 90) / 200 = 70%.

The weighted schedule efficiency is calculated by multiplying the schedule efficiency in each interval by the forecast number of resources, adding up all these weighted numbers for all intervals where the forecast or scheduled value is non-zero, and then dividing by the total of all the forecast number of resources for all the intervals.

View schedule details

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Schedule Bids** area select the appropriate schedule bid from the Schedule Bids drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule bid** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. In the Interaction Optimizer menu, click Schedule Bidding and then click Show Schedule Details. The Schedule Details dialog box appears.
- 3. To display information for a specific agent group, in the **agent group** box, click the agent group for which to display information.

Assign Schedule to Agent

You can assign an unassigned schedule bid to an available agent after you process the schedule bid.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Assign a schedule to an agent

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area select a schedule bid from the **Schedule Bids** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule bid.** The selected schedule bid opens.
- 2. Right-click the agent and then click **Assign Schedule to Agent...** from the menu that appears. The **Assign Schedule to Agent** dialog box appears.
- 3. Click the name of the agent to assign to the schedule and then click **OK**. A base schedule is created for this agent that is effective for the time period specified in the original schedule bid.

Bid Outcome Statistics

You can view bid outcome statistics for a schedule bid to evaluate bidding results. The statistics show you the bidding choices (from first to last) and the number of agents who received that choice. The statistics show both the counts and percentages, and the cumulative levels so you can see how many agents were assigned a schedule within the top five choices. You can use this information to answer questions from agents as to why they didn't get their first schedule choice, for example.

View bid outcome statistics

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Schedule Bids area select the appropriate schedule bid from the Schedule Bids drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule bid** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. In the Interaction Optimizer menu, click Schedule Bidding and then click View Bid Outcomes. The Bid Outcome Statistics dialog appears.

Tip: To filter the information by agent group, in the **Agent group** box, click the agent group for which to display information.

Schedule Display Options

Schedule Display Options

You can use the schedule display options to configure how your schedule looks. This section includes:

- <u>Activity Colors</u>
- Display
- <u>Messages</u>
- <u>Export</u>

Note: To view/edit the schedule, you must have the appropriate Scheduling Unit selected on the Interaction Optimizer Home page. In order to see the Actual Work and RTA Exceptions rows, you must have the "Optimizer Supervisor Plug-in" license.

Change Activity Colors

You can change the colors of the text and background for each activity type. You can also change the font.

Note: Before you configure activities, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page.

Make changes to activity appearance

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. On the Interaction Optimizer toolbar, click Display Options.
- 3. On the Activity Colors tab, select the checkbox(s) for the activity you want to change.
- 4. Do one or more of the following:
- To change the background color, click **Choose back color...**, select the new background color, and click **OK**.
- To change the font color, click **Choose font color...**, select the new font color, and click **OK**.

- To change the font, click Choose font..., select the new font, font style, and size, then click OK.
- 5. To show individual activities of each day when in week view, rather than show the entire shift as one item, check the **Show all the activities in a shift in week view** check box.
- 6. When all changes are made, click **Apply** to apply to changes to the schedules, then click **OK**.

Tip: To return the display to the original settings, click **Restore Defaults**. To edit all activities at the same time, click **Check All**.

Change Display

You can change the size of rows and lines, and you can change the format of the activity name and display.

Changes the schedule's appearance

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule link**. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. On the Interaction Optimizer toobar, click Display Options.
- 3. On the **Display** tab in the **Size, rows and lines** section, change one or more of the following:
- Use the up or down arrows to change the Height of activity timebars in rows. The default height is 15.
- Use the up or down arrows to change the **Height of one row**. This determines the height of each row in the schedule. The value should be greater than the height of activity bars so there is enough space to click when you want to add new activities to a specific row. The default height is 18.
- Use the up or down arrows to change the **Granularity for activity times**. This setting determines how many minutes are used for "stop positions" when dragging and dropping activities in a schedule. For example, if the granularity is set to 15, then an activity which starts at 10:00 will automatically snap to 10:15, 10:30, 10:45, and so on, when being moved. If this same activity is moved when the value of this setting is 5 minutes, then the activity would snap to 10:05, 10:10, 10:15, and so on. The default value is 15.
- Select the **Show actual work row** check box to make the Actual Work rows visible for any schedule that is for the current week or for some time in the past.
- Select the **Show adherence exceptions row** check box to make the RTA Exceptions rows visible for any schedule that is for the current week or for some time in the past.
- Select the **Show schedule preference row** check box to make the agent's schedule preferences visible for any schedule that is for the current week or for some time in the past.
- Select the **Show shift trade row** check box to display the shift trade row regardless of whether the agent has a trade or not.
- If you selected Show shift trade row, select the **Only show shift trade row** for agents that have trades to only display this row for agents who have shift trades.
- Select Use last checked value for rounding activities to use the previous value of the Force time values to the nearest 15 minutes option when you add or edit an activity in the Modify Activity Details dialog. For example, you select Use last checked value for rounding activities. Next time you edit an activity in the Modify Activity Details dialog, the dialog sets Force time values to use the nearest 15 minutes option to the value previously used for the activity. You can select Use last checked value for rounding activities when editing past activities to bring the agent into adherence.

- Select the **Restore defaults** button to clear manual changes to the Display tab and return to the default settings.
- Select the **Show vertical grid lines** checkbox to display vertical, dotted lines every hour in the day and multi-day views, and every day in the week view.
- Select the **Color alternating rows** checkbox to make the first row have a white background, and the second row to have a shaded background, and continue alternating. This alternate row setting applies to the analysis and summary count areas, as well.
- 4. In the **Activity name display format** section, select one of the following:
- Activity type only
- Activity type and description
- Description only
- 5. When all changes are made click **Apply**, then click **OK**.

Tip: To discard changes and return to the original settings, click Restore Defaults.

Change Messages

You can change when you want a pop-up message, or when you want the messages hidden.

Change pop-up messages

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule link.** The selected schedule opens.
- 2. On the Interaction Optimizer toolbar, click Display Options.
- 3. On the **Messages** tab, set the pop-up message behavior. The options are:
- Select **Do not ask before moving a single ACD activity** if you do not want the system to ask whether you want to move one ACD activity individually. Since the default activity for the entire shift is ACD, moving one ACD activity overwrites any activities it's placed over, but it also leaves the area it was moved from as ACD. It is recommended that you delete the activities that aren't needed, rather than moving a single ACD activity on top of those activities.
- Select **Do not ask before deleting activities** if you do not want the system to warn before deleting an activity.
- Select **Do not ask before deleting shifts** if you do not want the system to warn before deleting an entire shift.
- Select **Do not ask whether to edit a published schedule** if you always want published schedules for the current week to open in the mode that was selected when you selected the **Do not show this message again** checkbox, when answering the original question of whether to edit the publish schedule. If "Yes" is chosen, then the published schedule always open in read-write mode. If "No" is chosen, then the published schedule always open in read-write mode.
- Select **When not asked, always edit a published schedule** to always opens a published schedule in readwrite mode. (This option is only used when the previous **Do not ask whether to edit a published schedule** option is selected). If not selected, the published schedule for the current week opens in read-only mode.
- Select **Do not ask before publishing edited past activities** if you do not want the system to warn about publishing a schedule that has edits to activities, that occurred before the current time.

- Select **When not asked, always use read-only mode for old schedules** to direct the system to display a message saying that schedules that end before the current week are always opened in read-only mode. By default, this option is enabled (selected).
- Select **Notify Successful merge on save** if you want the system to display a message saying the initial load is processed successfully. This applies to schedules that have more than 100 agents.
- 4. When all changes are made click **Apply**, then click **OK**.

Tip: To discard changes and return to the original settings, click Restore Defaults.

Change Export Behavior

You can change the way data is exported.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Change data export behavior

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. On the Interaction Optimizer toolbar, click Schedule Display Options.
- 3. On the **Export** tab, set the timespan area on data export.
- 4. Select one of the following options:
- **Export visible timespan** this option captures the timespan that is visible in the current schedule view, when you select an Export... option. For example, 6:00 am to 10:00 am is visible in the schedule, so those times are the only times included in export.
- **Export scrollable timespan** this option captures the timespan that is scrollable in the current schedule view, when you select an Export... option. For example, 6:00 am to 10:00 am may be visible in the schedule, but if you scroll all the way right, you can see 6:00 am to 5:59 am (the following day). All the scrollable timeslots are included in the export.
- **Export specified timespan** (default) this option captures a specific timespan in the current schedule, when you select an Export... option. Use the up and down arrows to set the hours and the days for capture. For example, you might set the values at 12 hours in a day and 7 days in a week.
- 4. When all changes are made click **Apply**, then click **OK**.

Tip: To discard changes and return to the original settings, click Restore Defaults.

Edit Schedules

Edit Schedules

After you generate a schedule, you can edit it in the Interaction Optimizer Module in IC Business Manager. This section includes:

• Time Off Requests

- <u>Publish Notes</u>
- <u>Activities</u>
- Agent Actions

Notes: Multiple users can edit the same schedule at the same time. When you save a schedule that contains edits from another user, the system asks you if you want to merge the changes with the other schedule edits. If multiple users simultaneously edit the same previously published schedule, the system asks if they want to merge the changes when publishing the schedule.

Users can also open older schedules and unpublished schedules from the current week in read-only *or* read-write mode. By default, the schedule is opened in read-only mode, but the read-write mode can be selected. Older published schedules can not be unpublished, nor can older unpublished schedules be published.

Understanding time off synchronization

Because approved time off requests help determine an agent's accrual balance, time off requests must match activities in a schedule. For example, if an agent is listed on the schedule for vacation, but the backing time off request has been cancelled, Optimizer will not deduct the time from the agent's accrual balance, even though the schedule shows the agent does not have to work. Workforce management administrators should, when managing time off requests, always add, edit, and cancel the requests in the time off request view. After the administrator makes time off requests that affect scheduled activities, he or she should synchronize them in the affected schedule.

In the **Differences Between time Off Activities and Time Off Requests**, you can apply the default fixes to the differences. This table shows the types of differences encountered, and the automatic fixes to apply:

Time off request detail	Fix
No related time off activity in the schedule	Create the time off activity associated with a Time off request and resolve associated differences. This fix is selected by default, and best practice recommends the change be applied immediately.
Request was cancelled, but time off activity still exists in the schedule	Replace the time off activity with ACD. This fix is unchecked by default to encourage the administrator to review the schedule before applying a change. In many cases, the administrator will put new activities in place of the old time off activity.
	When the time off request is longer than the activity, overwrite the activities nearby the time off activity so the lengths will match.
Time off request length and time off activity length do not match	When the Time off request time off request is shorter than the activity, replace the "extra" time not in the activity with ACD. This fix is unchecked by default to encourage the administrator to review the schedule before applying these changes.
Time off request starts at a time different than the time off activity	Replace the activity with ACD, create a new time off activity with the same start and length as the TOR, and overwrite any activities that overlap with the time off request. This fix is unchecked by default to encourage the administrator to review the schedule before applying these changes.

not match the time off activity	Change the activity code of the time off activity match the time off request activity code. This fix is selected by default, and best practice recommends the change be applied immediately.
Time off activity appears on the schedule but does not relate to an existing time off request	Create a backing time off request and match it to the activity. Note: This fix is the only automatic fix that directs the schedule editor to create or modify a time off request. When complete, the schedule editor opens a new time off request view, and then opens the TOR details in that view. This fix is selected by default, and best practice recommends the change be applied immediately.

In addition, use the **View selected activity in schedule** and **View selected request in time off view** to jump to a specific difference in the schedule editor. The **Differences Between time Off Activities and Time Off Requests** dialog box remains open, allowing you to view it and the schedule editor simultaneously, making it easier for the administrator to view and evaluate each difference for resolution.

Synchronize time off requests and time off activities

In the Differences Between Time Off Activities and Time Off Requests dialog box, in the Automatic Fix column Optimizer presents a default fix for each difference. This fix is applied automatically when you select Apply Checked.

Note: The request value is always used, since changes to requests should be done in the time off requests view and then applied to the scheduled time off activities.

To review the differences between time off activities and time off requests:

- 1. From the Optimizer Home page, open a selected schedule.
- 2. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select **Show Differences in Time Off Requests**. The Differences Between Time Off Activities and Time Off Requests dialog box opens.

Note: The scheduled time off activities shown in this dialog box either differ from the associated time off requests, or do not have a backing time off request.

- 3. To apply the automatic fix to all differences, make sure all boxes in the Checked column are selected and click **Apply Checked**.
- 4. To apply the automatic fix to only certain differences, clear the check boxes for the differences you do not want to fix and then click **Apply Checked**.
- 5. To analyze a scheduled time off activity in the schedule, click the **View selected activity in schedule** link.
- 6. To manage a scheduled time off request, click the View selected request in time off view link.
- 7. To refresh the dialog box, click **Reload differences**.

Enter Publish Notes

The **Publish Notes** dialog box opens when you select **Publish Schedule** from the **Interaction Optimizer** menu. In the **Publish Notes** dialog, type any applicable notes for the schedule you are about to publish, and click **OK**.

Notes: Multiple users can edit the same schedule at the same time. When you save a schedule that contains edits from another user, the system asks you if you want to merge the changes with the other schedule edits. If multiple users simultaneously edit the same previously published schedule, the system asks if they want to merge the changes when publishing the schedule.

Users can also open older schedules and unpublished schedules from the current week in read-only *or* read-write mode. By default, the schedule is opened in read-only mode, but the read-write mode can be selected. Older published schedules can not be unpublished, nor can older unpublished schedules be published.

Edit Activities

Edit Activities

You can change existing activities, add new activities, and modify details in a schedule that allows edits (current schedule or schedule for a future date). This section includes:

- Edit an existing activity
- Add a new activity
- Move an activity
- <u>Change activity length</u>
- Create new activity of specified length
- <u>Create new activity of default length</u>
- <u>Schedule Group Activity</u>

To access several actions to apply to an agent, right-click the agent and select the appropriate activity from the menu that appears. See <u>Agent Actions</u> for more details.

Activity Behavior in the Schedule

The default activity type is "ACD". When you move or delete an activity, adjacent ACD activities adjust around the change. **For example**: An agent has an ACD activity from 1:30 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. and a scheduled meeting from 2:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m. The ACD activity changes from one activity at 1:30 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. to two activities; one before the meeting at 1:30 p.m. to 2:00 p.m., and one after the meeting at 3:00 p.m. to 4:15 p.m. Also note the background of the activity with changes is dotted:

-	Monday, 12/15/2008	^
∇ Agent	1:00 PM2:00 PM3:00 PM4:00 PM	15:00 PP
Liz Davis	ACD Br	ACD
Liz Taylor	Meal ACD Br	ACD
Martie Patterson	ACD Br	
Matt Brown	Meal ACD Meeting ACD	
Matt Jackson	ACD ACD Meeting ACD	
Miles Finney	Meal From: 1:30 PM From: 2:00 PM From: 3:01 To: 2:00 PM To: 3:00 PM To: 5:15 F	
Paul Yu	Paid: Yes Paid: Yes Paid: Yes	
Peter Taylor	ACD Contiguous: Yes Contiguous: Yes Contiguou	
Phil Zerbe	ACD Br	ACD
<		2

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

After you save changes to an activity, the the activity background returns to a solid background:

ACD Meeting ACD

Add a New Activity

You can add a new activity to a schedule.

Note: Before you add a new activity, select the appropriate **Scheduling** unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u>.

Add an activity

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer** Home page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click the **Open** selected schedule link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Select the activity type you want to add from the drop-down list.
- 3. Click Add Activity and drag the mouse to the agent row where you want to add the activity.
- 4. Release the cursor. The **Modify Activity Details** dialog opens.
- Make the necessary changes to the new activity. Options include Activity Type, Length, Start time, description, determining if the activity is paid or counts toward contiguous work time, and the ability to force time values to the nearest 15 minute increment.
- 6. Click **OK.**

Edit Activity

You can edit an existing activity on the schedule.

Note: Before you edit an activity, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page.

Edit an existing activity

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Select the activity, then right-click the activity and select **Edit Activity** from the menu that appears. (You can also double click on the activity to edit it). The **Modify Activity Details** dialog opens.
- 3. Make the necessary changes and click **OK**. Options include Activity Type, Length, Start time, description, determining if the activity is paid or counts toward contiguous work time, and the ability to force time values to the nearest 15 minute increment.

Note: The background of the activity with changes is dotted. You must save the schedule to save all changes. Once changes are saved, the background of the activity is solid.

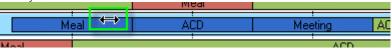
Move an Activity

You can move an activity to another time slot for that agent.

Note: Before you move an activity, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u>.

Move an existing activity

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Select one or more activities using **Ctrl+Click**, and move (an arrow appears) them right or left within each activity's row.



- 3. If a single activity is moved, a confirmation dialog appears. Select **Yes** to continue, or **No** to cancel the move.
- 4. If you select Yes, the system moves the activity or activities to the new time slots. If you select No, the system cancels the move.

Note: If multiple non-contiguous activities in the same shift are selected, all activities between the first and last selected activity are automatically selected, when the activities are moved right or left.

Change Activity Length

You easily change the length of an activity.

Note:	Before	you (configur	e activiti	es, se	elect the	appro	priate	Schee	duling	unit	from	the	Interac	tion (Optimi	zer Hon	ne
page.																		

Change the activity length

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- Select one or more activities using Ctrl+Click, and move (an arrow appears) them right or left within each activity's row to the new time slot.

Meal		
-	↔	Meal
	Meal	

The length of the activity or activities are changed.

Note: Re-sizing multiple activities within the same shift is not allowed.

Create New Activity of Default Length

You can easily create a new activity of the default length in the schedule.

Note: Before you configure activities, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u>.

Create an activity of a default length

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Scheduling** area click the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Click the Activity button to the right of the activity type drop-down list.

Break 🔻 📑

3. Drag the cursor to the location where you want to add the new activity and release the mouse. The **Modify Activity Details** dialog appears, showing the new activity.

Note: The new activity defaults to the activity type visible in the activity type drop-down list, and the length and options for this activity are set to the defaults for that activity type.

Create New Activity of Specified Length

You can easily create a new activity of a specific length in a schedule.

Note: Before you configure activities, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u>.

Create a new activity of specific length

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Scheduling** area select the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Position the mouse above or below the time slot in the row where you want the new activity. Notice the pencil cursor.



3. Click the time where you want the activity to start and drag the cursor to where you want the activity to end.



4. Release the mouse. The Modify Activity Details dialog opens and displays the new activity.

Note: The new activity defaults to the activity type visible in the activity type drop-down list at the top of the schedule.

5. Click **OK** to save the new activity.

Schedule Group Activity

You can save time by scheduling an activity for multiple agents at the same time.

Note: Before you configure activities, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page.

Schedule a group activity

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Do one of the following:
- Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Schedule Group Activity.
- Right-click in the Agent area and select Schedule Group Activity... from the menu that appears.
- 3. In the **Schedule Activity** dialog, enter the activity details.
- 4. In the Select agents and possible schedule dates section, choose to Show all feasible scheduling times for dates selected. or Allow scheduler to pick the best time to schedule.

- 5. If you select Show all feasible scheduling times for dates selected, the system uses the list of selected agents with the selected schedule dates and processes the information. The Start Time Picker dialog appears, displaying the resulting headcount differences between the forecast and scheduled agents for each date selected. The following information is displayed:
- **Start Time**: This is the suggested group activity start time.
- **Headcount Difference:** This is the difference between the forecast number of people and the scheduled number of people after scheduling the group activity.

For example, you are trying to schedule 4 people for a meeting from 2:00 pm - 2:30 pm. There are 9 people forecast, and 12 people scheduled for the 2:00 pm - 2:15 pm time slot. If the 4 people were to attend this meeting, that would leave 8 people working of the 12 people scheduled. Since 9 people were forecast and 8 are actually working, the headcount difference is -1 for this 15 minute time slot.

Continue calculating the difference for the 2:15 pm - 2:30 pm time slot (the next 15 minute interval). For this time slot, there are 11 people forecast, and 13 people scheduled. If the 4 people were to attend the meeting, that would leave 9 people working of the 13 people scheduled. Since 11 people were forecast and 9 are actually working, the headcount difference is -2 for this 15 minute time slot. Factoring the headcount difference for both 15 minute time slots (30 minutes for the group activity), the aggregate of the difference is -1 plus -2, so -3.

• **Headcount Distribution**: This is the headcount difference for each 15 minute interval that is included in the 30 minute activity. Using the same example above, the distribution is listed as -1.0 / -2.0.

Note: The system calculates data every 15 minutes, providing the difference per every 15 minutes and the aggregate value of the difference for the total time period of the activity. This aggregate provides helpful scheduling information at-a-glance.

• In the **Start Time Picker** dialog box, select the best possible time for the group activity. Multiple times can be selected to schedule multiple activities. Click **OK** to save the activity. Click **Retry** to return to the **Schedule Activity** dialog box and start over.

Tip: A Headcount Difference closer to 0 (or a more positive number), is the best time to schedule an activity.

- 6. If you select the **Allow scheduler to pick the best time to schedule** option, the system asks for confirmation of the activity start time.
- 7. If confirmed, the activity is scheduled. If the start time is not confirmed, the scheduling is canceled. If you select the **Allow scheduler to pick the best time to schedule**, the Start Time Picker dialog does not appear.

Take Agent Actions

Agent Actions

When you right-click an agent in a schedule (where editing is allowed) in the day, multi-day, or week view, you can perform the following actions:

- Add Agent(s...)
- <u>Remove Shift(s)</u>
- <u>Assign Shift...</u>
- <u>Assign All Shifts</u> week view only
- <u>Swap Shifts</u>

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

- Swap All Shifts week view only
- Copy Shift to Agent(s)...
- Show Agent Details
- <u>Schedule Group Activity</u>
- <u>Create Base Schedule</u>
- Edit Base Schedule
- <u>Toggle Detail Information</u>

Agent Information Area: View agent names, paid hours and total hours in the agent area left of the schedule in the workspace.

Configuration: Consider and compare agent preference configurations when scheduling.

Intraday Monitoring: Compare actual activity to forecast activity within a given day.

Reforecasting: <u>Reforecast in Intraday Monitoring</u> and <u>Reforecasting in Scheduling</u> to create new forecasts based on the current trends for the day.

Schedule Preferences: <u>View all the preferences for the agents</u> in their agent group.

Agent Groups: Create groups of peer agents who can handle the same types of interactions and have similar skills.

Agent Data: View and edit agent data to be used to rank agents in agent groups.

Group Activity Scheduler: Schedule an activity for multiple agents using a range of possible schedule dates.

Time Off Requests Application: View and apply time off requests that were created after the schedule generation.

Analysis and Summary Counts Area: View <u>scheduled and forecast</u> counts, <u>activity counts</u>, <u>expected service level</u>, <u>expected ASA</u>, and <u>expected occupancy</u> based on the view mode.

Status Bar Area: View the <u>status bar</u> at-a-glance to see the number of agents, view mode, changes not saved, editing status, and filter options that are associated with the schedule in the workspace.

Filter and Sort Options: Use the filter and sort options to set filter criteria and sort order.

Schedule Display Options: Use the <u>schedule display options</u> to set activity, row, and column appearance, as well as, to configure if and when to display informational messages.

Schedule <u>Publishing</u>: Make schedules official for the current time period, or for a future time period.

Graphs: View schedule and forecast data in line or bar, in two dimensional or three dimensional graph format.

Export: Export schedule data and forecast totals to a document in HTML format to print or to post on a web site.

Miscellaneous Commands: <u>Save</u> and <u>publish</u> schedule changes, zoom <u>in</u> or <u>out</u> when viewing a schedule, and use <u>quick keys</u> to speed navigation.

Actual Work and RTA Exceptions: View agents <u>actual work</u> time and <u>real-time adherence</u> (or RTA exception) information on current or past schedules.

Add Agent(s)....

You can easily add one or more agents to the schedule you are editing.

Note: Before you configure agent settings, select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction Optimizer</u> <u>Home page</u>.

Add an agent to the schedule

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area select the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click the **Open selected schedule** link. The selected schedule opens.
- 2. Right-click any agent's name and select **Add Agent(s)** from the menu that appears.
- 3. In the Add Agents(s) dialog, select one or more agent name and click OK.
- 4. The additional agents appear in the agent column, but they don't have shifts until you add activities for them. By default, the **Show agents that do not match filter criteria** option is selected. This option shows all agents regardless if an agent is not available due to being filtered, e.g., a shift rotation filter.

Note: The **Add Agents** dialog lists only agents in the same scheduling unit as the one used to generate the schedule.

Tip: Use Shift+click to select a range of agent names. Use Ctrl+click to select multiple agent names.

Remove Shift(s) (day or multi-day view)

Unexpected circumstances may require you to remove shift(s) from the schedule.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Remove one or more shifts from the schedule (day view and multi-day view)

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the **Scheduling** area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Select all the agents' names that have a shift you want to remove for the currently visible day.
- 3. Right-click and select **Remove shift(s)** from the menu that appears.
- 4. Click **Yes** to confirm the shift removal.

Note: The shift is removed from the schedule, but the agent's name remains.

Tip: Use **Shift+click** to select a range of agent names from which to remove shifts. Use **Ctrl+click** to select multiple agent names.

Remove Shift(s) (week view)

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click Shifts. The Shifts tab opens.
- 2. Right-click the shift to remove and select Delete from the menu that appears.
- 3. Click **Yes** to confirm shift removal.

Remove Agent(s) (week view)

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the **Scheduling** area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Select all the agents' names that have a shift you want to remove for the currently visible day.
- 3. Right-click and select **Remove shift(s)** from the menu that appears.
- 4. Click Yes to confirm the agent removal.

Assign Shift

You can easily assign one agent's shift to another agent in the schedule you are editing. This action is available in day and multi-day view, but not in week view.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Assign a shift from one agent to another

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Right-click any agent's name and select Assign Shift... from the menu that appears.
- 3. Select one agent in the **Assign Shift** dialog box, and click **OK**.

The shift is now assigned to the agent selected. The agent's name that the shift was assigned *from* is still displayed, but no shift is displayed for that agent. By default, the **Show agents that do not match filter criteria** option is selected. This option shows all agents regardless if an agent is not available due to being filtered, e.g., a shift rotation filter.

Note: The **Assign Shift** dialog box lists only agents in the same scheduling unit and not yet assigned a shift for the currently visible day.

Assign All Shifts

You can easily assign all shifts assigned to an agent in a weekly schedule to another agent. This action is not available in day or multi-day views.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Assign all shifts in a weekly schedule to another agent

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Right-click any agent's name and select Assign All Shifts... from the menu that appears.
- 3. Select one agent in the Assign All Shifts dialog box, and click OK.
- 4. The weekly shifts are now assigned to the agent selected. The agent's name that the weekly shifts were assigned *from* is still displayed, but no shifts are displayed for that agent.

By default, the **Show agents that do not match filter criteria** option is selected. This option shows all agents regardless if an agent is not available due to being filtered, e.g., a shift rotation filter.

Notes: The **Assign All Shifts** dialog box lists only agents in the same scheduling unit and not yet assigned a shift in this schedule.

You cannot assign all shifts during the current week if some of those shifts are before or on the day you are editing the schedule.

Swap Shifts (day or multi-day view)

You can switch (or swap) one agent's shift with another agent's shift. This action is available in day and multi-day view, but not in week view.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Swap a shift from one agent to another

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Highlight both agents' names, right-click, and select **Swap shift(s)** from the menu that appears.
- 3. Click **Yes** to confirm the shift swap.

Swap Shifts (week view)

You can switch (or swap) two shifts in week view. This action is not available in day and multi-day view. The two shifts must meet one of the following criteria:

- 1. They both belong to the same agent.
- 2. They both occur on the same day.
- 3. If they belong to different agents on different days, the agent which is getting the newly swapped shift cannot have a current shift on that day. For example, if Alice has a shift on Monday but not on Tuesday, and Bob has a shift on Tuesday but not on Monday, then you can swap their shifts. However, if Alice has shift on Monday and Tuesday, she cannot swap her shift with Bob who has a shift on Tuesday.

Swap a shift from one agent to another

- 1. Highlight both shifts, right-click, and select **Swap shift(s)** from the menu.
- 2. Click **Yes** to confirm the shift swap.

Swap All Shifts

You can switch (or swap) all of an agent's shifts in a week with another agent's shifts in that week. This action is not available in day and multi-day view.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

To swap all shifts in a week from one agent to another:

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Highlight both agents' names, right-click, and select Swap all shifts from the menu that appears.
- 3. Click **Yes** to confirm the shift swap.

Copy Shift to Agents

You can copy an agent's shift to another agent or agents (this maintains or keeps the assignment of the originally selected agent). This action is available in day and multi-day view, but not in week view.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

To copy a shift from one agent to another agent or agents:

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Right-click the agent's name and select **Copy Shift to Agents** from the menu that appears.
- 3. Select one or more agents in the **Copy Shift from** dialog, and click **OK**.

The shift is now assigned to the selected agents, but the shift remains assigned to the original agent as well.

Note: Shifts can only be copied on days when the agent receiving a copy of the shift is not already assigned a shift.

Tips: Use **Shift+click** to select a range of agent names to copy shifts. Use **Ctrl+Click** to select multiple agent names. Drag and drop a shift from one day to another day, or from one agent to another agent.

Copy Shifts to Agent

You can copy an agent's shift to another agent or agents (this maintains or keeps the assignment of the originally selected agent). This action is available in week view, but not in day or multi-day view.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

To copy a shift from one agent to another agent or agents:

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the **Schedules** drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Right-click on the agent's name and select Copy Shift to Agents from the menu that appears.
- 3. Select one or more shifts in the Copy Shift from dialog box, and click OK.

The shift is now assigned to the selected agents, but the shift remains assigned to the original agent as well.

Note: Shifts can only be copied on days when the agent receiving a copy of the shift is not already assigned a shift.

Tips: Use **Shift+click** to select a range of agent names to copy shifts. Use **Ctrl+click** to select multiple agent names. Drag and drop a shift from one day to another day, or from one agent to another agent.

Show Agent Details

You can view agent details, such as workgroup memberships and constraints, if editing a schedule in day, multi-day, or week view.

Note: Before you configure shifts, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

To view agent details:

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Scheduling area click the appropriate schedule from the Schedules drop-down list and click **Open selected schedule**. The **Schedule** tab opens.
- 2. Right-click the agent's name and select **Show Agent Details** from the menu that appears.

3. The **Agent Details** screen displays information in a scrolling, view-only dialog. When finished viewing the information, click **OK**.

Note: When an agent has more than one type of a constraint, the most rigid constraint is shown.

Work with shift trades

Work with agent-initiated shift trades

Shift trading enables agents to trade daily shifts or parts of a shift with other agents based on business rules that the scheduling administrator configures. This feature increases agent satisfaction and also decreases the amount of time that the administrator spends manually changing schedules.

About Shift Trading configuration

The Shift Trading Configuration view allows administrators to set up the options that are appropriate for their call center. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area select Shift Trading. The Shift Trading tab opens.

Enable Shift Trading

Use the Enable Shift Trading check box to enable or disable all shift trading functionality for the scheduling unit. When you leave this box unchecked, the Schedule Trading tab will not appear in an agent's client and they cannot add or change trades. If Shift Trading is enabled, and you then disable this check box, Optimizer does not delete any existing trade requests, but the requests are no longer visible until you re-enable the check box.

Trades must be at least this many hours in the future

Use the up and down controls to define how much time is needed to give agents and administrators proper warning about a change to the schedule that resulted from a schedule trade.

Depending on the number you set here, agents cannot create a trade request where the first possible trade occurs less than number of hours in the future. Optimizer checks hourly for expired trades and changes the trade status accordingly. Optimizer validates trade times before saving it as a matched trade to confirm that the chosen times are not far enough in the future that the save will fail.

Minimum trade length (in hours)

Use the up and down controls to protect from agents trading a block of time that is too short. When the agent creates a trade request, Optimizer checks the length and will not save invalid lengths.

Minimum consecutive block of time left after partial trade (in hours)

Use the up and down controls to set the lowest number of consecutive hours allowed to remain in an agent's shift after he or she has been granted a partial trade request. This setting is designed to protect an agent from having a very short shift after making a trade. The block of time left refers to the part of the agent's shift that is left after the trade. For example, if an agent has a 6 hour shift and trades away 4 hours, then he or she will be left with a 2-hour shift.

Purge expired trades from database once they are this old (in days)

Use the up and down controls to define when to purge old trade requests is designed to reduce the size of the database. Any trade request that is in the expired or canceled status after the configured number of days will be deleted from the database.

Partial day trade recommendation window (in hours)

Use the up and down controls to determine how close to the original request any potential trades must be before being shown to other agents. For example, assume Agent A's shift begins at 8:00 a.m. and he wants to take off from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. for a doctor's appointment. Setting the partial day trade recommendation window to 2 hours, the system only considers trades that begin at 8:00 a.m. and end between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. A possible trade ending at 3:00 p.m. will not be shown in the list of trades from which the agent can pick because the difference is more than 2 hours from 12:00 p.m.

Require admin approval for trades that contain a partial shift

Select this check box to automatically set any partial day trades to Pending status until an administrator approves or denies the partial day trade. Clear this check box to direct Optimizer to automatically approve partial day trades that meet matching and rule criteria.

Agent matching criteria

Select the matching criteria by which agents can trade. Depending on your selection, agents will only be allowed to trade with agents in the same scheduling unit, agents with the same staff type, agents in the same coverage group, agents that have the same ACD workgroups, or agents that have the same ACD workgroups and skills. Once set, neither agents nor administrators can override the criteria to create requests with non-matching agents.

If you chose the Agents that belong to the same ACD workgroups criteria, matches only include workgroups that have queues, and will receive interactions. If an agent belongs to additional workgroups that do not have queues, the group of agents with which they can trade does not change.

Activity type rules

Activity type rules determine what to do with each activity when one agent's schedule is traded with another agent's schedule. Select an action for each activity type. Stays with schedule, Cannot be traded, and Replaced with ACD.

- **Stays with schedule**. The activity given by one agent is included in the schedule received by the other agent.
- **Replaced with ACD.** The activity given by one agent is not included in the schedule received by the other agent. Instead, the time range receives an ACD activity.
- **Cannot be traded**. An agent cannot trade any schedule range that includes this activity. For example, if an agent attempts to trade a Time Off activity, he or she receives an error message and Optimizer will not complete the trade.

Note: Time off is restricted from trade requests. Therefore, Time Off and Vacation are permanently set to **Cannot be traded**.

Admin Review column

Check this column if you do not want to automatically approve a matched trade. Instead, Optimizer sets matched trades to Pending status until the administrator approves or denies the match.

Warning column

Check this column if you want to present a warning to the agent whenever this activity type is included in any part of the shift to be traded.

Warning Message column

If the Warning column contains a check mark for the activity type, you must also enter a warning message in this column. If you check the Warning column but do not add a warning message, Optimizer will not save the configuration. These warnings appear to the agent when he or she attempts to trade a shift that includes this activity type.

About Shift Trading Requests

From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page's</u> Scheduling area, select Shift Trading Requests to open the Shift Trading Requests tab. This view allows administrators to manage both matched and unmatched trade requests. Here, you can manage matched trade requests, and you can also view unmatched trade requests.

The following buttons allow an administrator to manage the trade requests:

\checkmark		Use this button to approve a matched trade currently set to "Pending". This feature is also available for previously denied matches if the original request: • Has not later been approved • Does not have another pending match
	Deny entire shift trade request	Use this button to deny an entire request that is unmatched or not already approved.
		Use this button to deny a pending shift trade match without denying the entire request. The request remains open.

The link to view schedules will be available for both matched and unmatched trades. When the administrator approves a matched trade, the schedules will be updated immediately.

Show requests after

Use the controls in this area to filter the selection of shift trading requests you want to view. These controls change, depending on the range you select.

Pending | Show Previous Filter button

Click the **Pending** button, shown by default, to view only pending matched trades and filter out approved or denied trades. When you click the Pending button, it changes to Show Previous Filter.

Click **Show Previous Filter** to return to the trade requests that match the last filter criteria. The system returns either a complete list, or a list based on any variables you set from a column heading's filter menu prior to clicking the Pending button. For more information about filtering trade requests, see the **Related topics**.

Status

Click the box directly below the Status column heading to view a list of statuses by which to filter the trade requests. Select one or more of the following check boxes: All, Approved, Canceled, Denied Match, Denied Request, Expired, Pending, and Unmatched.

Offering Agent

The agent that created the initial unmatched trade request.

Offering Agent's Schedule

A link to the schedule for the agent who initiated the trade request. Click it to open this agent's schedule

Reviewer

If an administrator has reviewed a trade request, his or her name appears here.

Reviewed Date

The date an administrator reviewed the trade request.

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

Accepting Agent

The agent that accepted a matched trade.

Accepting Agent's Schedule

A link to the schedule for the agent who accepted the trade request. Click it to open the agent's schedule.

Deny Reason

If a trade request was denied by the system or an admin, the reason appears here. For more information on trade request denial options and status values, see the **Related Topics**.

Shift trade status values

Optimizer provides a list of status values that vary, depending on whether the trade is a request or a match.

Status values for trade requests

The allowed status values for trade requests are:

Canceled

The trade request was canceled by the offering agent.

Note: Trade requests can only be canceled by the offering agent that creates the initial trade request. If the trade is matched to another agent, then the accepting agent can cancel the match and the trade request will be available for selection by another agent.

Denied Request

The trade request and all pending matches were denied, and no other agents will see it.

Expired

A trade request can be assigned an expired status for any of the following reasons:

- The trade request is invalid, and a trade cannot occur within the specified time.
- The trade has an expiration time specified by the offering agent. The trade will expire within one hour of the set expiration time.
- The start time specified by the offering agent occurs in the future time that is less than the number of hours specified for how long in the future to allow trades as specified in the shift trading configuration view.
- None of the possible start times that the offering agent is willing to work is at least the number of hours in the future specified in the schedule trading configuration view.

Pending

The trade request has been matched, but requires administrator review.

Unmatched

The initial state for a trade request that is created. As of the current viewing session, no agent has accepted this trade. A request is unmatched only if it does not have any associated matches. An associated match can be approved, denied, canceled, etc.

Status values for trade matches

The allowed status values for trade matches are:

Pending

Similar to matched trade requests, this status means that the trade request has been matched, but requires the administrator review.

Approved

This match has been approved and the shifts have already been traded.

Denied Match

The match was denied. No schedules were traded.

Canceled

The match was canceled by the accepting agent.

Enable shift trading

Use the Enable Shift Trading check box to enable or disable all shift trading functionality for the scheduling unit. If shift trading is disabled, or unchecked, the Schedule Trading tab will not appear in an agent's client and they cannot add or change trades. If Shift Trading is enabled, and you later disable it, Optimizer does not delete any existing trade requests, but the requests are no longer visible until you re-enable the check box.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Configuration area click the **Shift Trading** link. The **Shift Trading** tab opens.
- 2. Check the Enable Shift Trading check box.
- 3. Configure the remaining default values.
- 4. Click Save.

For more information on shift trading configuration, see the **Related Topics**.

Configure shift trade requirements

On the Shift Trading tab, you can configure the requirements and behavior of shift trade requests. To configure the trade requirements, shift trading must be enabled.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Configuration area click the **Shift Trading** link. The **Shift Trading** tab opens.
- In the Trades must be at least this many hours in the future area, use the up and down controls to define how much time is needed to give agents and administrators proper warning about a change to the schedule that resulted from a schedule trade.

Note: Depending on the number you set here, agents cannot create a trade request where the first possible trade occurs less than number of hours in the future. Optimizer checks hourly for expired trades and changes the trade status accordingly. Optimizer validates trade times before saving it as a matched trade to confirm that the chosen times are not far enough in the future that the save will fail.

- 3. In the **Minimum trade length (in hours)** area, use the up and down controls to protect from agents trading a block of time that is too short. When the agent creates a trade request, Optimizer checks the length and will not save invalid lengths.
- 4. In the Minimum consecutive block of time left after partial trade (in hours) area, use the up and down controls to set the lowest number of consecutive hours allowed to remain in the agent's daily shift after an agent has been granted a partial trade request. This option ensures an agent does not trade away too many hours and is then left with a shift that is too short. For example, trading 7 hours of an 8 hour shift would require the agent to come in for just one hour of work.
- 5. In the **Purge expired trades from database once they are this old (in days)** area, use the up and down controls to define when to purge old trade requests is designed to reduce the size of the database. Any trade request that is in the expired or canceled status after the configured number of days will be deleted from the database. Approved or denied trades are not removed from the database, allowing supervisors to view trade details, such as the reason a person's schedule was changed or who denied a request.
- 6. In the Partial day trade recommendation window (in hours) area, to set the number of hours an agent is willing to adjust from his or her original start or end time. For example, if an agent wants to finish her shift at noon, setting this value to 1 hour will show any trades that end between 11:00 AM and 1:00 PM. Use this option to show possible trades, helpful if an agent wants to see matches that do not exactly fit his or her specifications. If this number is larger, the system shows more matches. If an agent searches for partial day trades, the system only includes more recommendations in the middle of the shift to prevent the agent from getting a split shift. For example, Agent X's scheduled shift is 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and she searches for the option to take off 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., the system will show recommendations that start between 12:00 and 2:00 p.m. and end at 5:00 p.m., but not ones that end at 4:00 or 4:30 p.m.
- 7. To specify that an administrator approve or deny any partial day trade requests, select the **Require admin approval for trades that contain a partial shift** check box. Or to select automatic approval for partial day trades, clear this check box.

Note: The system will only automatically approve the partial day trade if all matching and rule criteria have been met

Review agent matching criteria for shift trading requests

This section describes the matching criteria by which agents can trade. Set up agent matching criteria on the **Shift Trading** tab, available from the Configuration area of the Interaction Optimizer Home page.

Note: Before you begin, familiarize yourself with staff types and coverage groups.

Depending on your selection, agents will only be allowed to trade with agents in the same scheduling unit, agents with the same staff type, agents in the same coverage group, agents that have the same ACD workgroups, or agents that have the same ACD workgroups and skills. Once set, neither agents or administrators can override the criteria to create requests with non-matching agents. The following list describes the agent matching criteria options:

- All agents in this scheduling unit: This option's only limitation is that the agents belong to the same scheduling unit. If the agent is in a different scheduling unit, they cannot appear in the same schedule. Therefore, it is not possible for them to trade shifts. This is the broadest constraint.
- Agents belonging to the same staff type: Agents in the same staff type can handle the same interactions, but they might normally work different hours during the day. If you select this option, agents will have fewer overlapping scheduled hours and therefore more trade opportunity.
- Agents belonging to the same coverage group: Agents in the same staff type can handle the same interactions and typically work similar hours during the day.

• Agents that have all the same ACD workgroups: Agents must belong to all of the same workgroups that have a queue. Agents can trade with another agent that has an additional workgroup without a queue, since that workgroup may exist only for reporting or team management purposes.

Note: Agents cannot trade shifts with another agent that has a different workgroup with a queue.

• Agents that have all the same ACD workgroups and skills: Two agents are only allowed to trade shifts if they have the same workgroups that have queues, and they have the same skills. This constraint protects the service levels from being affected by trades, but it is also likely to significantly reduce the number of possible trades. This constraint is the most restrictive.

Set agent matching criteria for shift trading requests

Here, select the matching criteria by which agents can trade. Depending on your selection, agents will only be allowed to trade with agents in the same scheduling unit, agents with the same staff type, agents in the same coverage group, agents that have the same ACD workgroups, or agents that have the same ACD workgroups and skills. Once set, neither agents or administrators can override the criteria to create requests with non-matching agents.

If you choose the Agents that belong to the same ACD workgroups criteria, matches only include workgroups that have queues, and will receive interactions. If an agent belongs to additional workgroups that do not have queues, the group of agents with which they can trade does not change.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Configuration area click the **Shift Trading** link. The **Shift Trading** tab opens.
- 2. In the Agent matching criteria area, select one of the following:
- All agents in this scheduling unit
- Agents belonging to the same staff type
- Agents belonging to the same coverage group
- Agents that have all the same ACD workgroups
- Agents that have all the same ACD workgroups and skills

Specify activity type rules for shift trade requests

Activity type rules determine what to do with each activity when one agent's schedule is traded with another agent's schedule. Select an action for each activity type. To configure these shift trade requirements, shift trading must be enabled.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Configuration area click the **Shift Trading** link. The **Shift Trading** tab opens.
- 2. In the **Activity type rules** area, locate the activity type whose shift trading request rule you want to configure.
- 3. In the desired activity type's **Action** column, click the existing action and from the menu that appears, select one of the following:
- Stays with schedule (the activity given by one agent is included in the schedule received by the other agent)
- Cannot be traded (an agent cannot trade any schedule range that includes this activity)

 Replaced with ACD (the activity given by one agent is not included in the schedule received by the other agent. Instead, the time range receives an ACD activity)

Note: If you chose Stays with schedule or Replaced with ACD, a check box appears in the Admin Review column.

- 4. If you choose **Stays with schedule** or **Replaced with ACD**, the **Admin Review** column's check box appears. Select this check box if you do not want to automatically approve a matched trade. Optimizer sets matched trades to Pending status until the administrator approves or denies the match.
- 5. Select the activity type's **Warning** column check box if you want to present a warning to the agent whenever this activity type is included in any part of the shift to be traded.
- 6. If you selected the activity type's Warning column check box, in the **Warning Message** column field enter a warning message to describe behavior if this activity is traded.

Note: If you select the Warning column's check box, but do not add a warning message, Optimizer will not save the configuration. These warnings appear to the agent when he or she attempts to trade a shift that includes this activity type.

Approve a matched shift trade request

You can approve a matched shift trade request from the Shift Trading tab. If you have configured Optimizer to require admin approval for full or partial shift trade requests, the agent sees a message, "This post has been placed in Admin review", when he or she posts the trade request.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Scheduling area click the Shift Trading Requests link. The Shift Trading Requests tab opens.
- 2. To approve a time off request, select the request you want to approve and click the Approve proposed trade button.

For more information about shift trading, see the **Related Topics**.

Denial of shift trade requests

Depending on configuration, you can specify that an administrator must review shift trade requests and approve or deny them. Requests can also be denied depending on the configuration you set up for activity type rules and agent matching criteria. Shift trade requests can be denied for the following reasons, which appear in the Deny Reason column on the Shift Trading Requests tab:

Agent is not a part of the scheduling unit

These specifications are set when configuring shift trade requirements.

Denied by admin

Shift trading is configured to require that an administrator review each shift trade request. The administrator reviewed and denied the request.

Invalid trade matching criteria

A generic error message indicating that some criteria did not match correctly, preventing the trade from occurring.

Minimum trade hours not met

The length of the hours to be traded was too short. These values are set when configuring shift trade requirements.

Minimum trade start buffer hours not met

If the system is configured so that the trade must start after least 24 hours from now and the start time for the trade is less than 24 hours from now, minimum trade start buffer hours will not be met.

Trade away times do not have a published scheduled with tradable activities

Traded times must have an associated published schedule with configured tradable activities.

Trade time not in increments of 15 minutes

Trade times must be requested in 15 minute increments.

Trade start time is after trade end time

The shift trade start time must begin prior to the shift trade end time.

Deny shift trade request or shift trade match

You can deny a full trade request, which eliminates the chance that an original trade request made by an offering agent could ever be matched by another agent; and the trade match, which only removes the paring between the offering agent and the accepting agent.

You can deny shift trade requests and matches in the Shift Trading Requests tab.

Deny a shift trade request

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Shift Trading Requests** link. The Shift Trading tab opens.
- 2. Select the full shift trade request and click the Deny entire shift trade request button. The shift trade request's status changes to Denied.

Note: The original trade request has now been denied and will no longer be visible or available for consideration by other accepting agents.

Deny a shift trade match

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Shift Trading Requests** link. The Shift Trading tab opens.
- 2. Select the full shift trade request and click the Deny pending shift trade match button. The shift trade match's status changes to Denied.

Note: The original trade request created by the offering agent is now available for other agents to match.

For more information about shift trade requests, see the Related Topics.

Filter and sort shift trade requests

You can filter and sort to search and manage time off requests.

 From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Shift Trading Requests** link. The **Shift Trading** tab opens.

- 2. In the field directly below the column heading, click the icon to the left of the field and do the following:
 - a. Click the icon in the left side of the column heading.
 - b. From the drop-down list that appears, select an option and then click inside the column heading box.
 - c. Type the value to use to filter the view, or where applicable use the icons on the right side of the column heading to select available values. The view is filtered based on your selection. You can filter by more than one column heading at a time.
 - d. To clear a filter, click the "x" in the right side of the column heading for each filter you want to clear.
- 3. To sort shift trading requests, click anywhere in the header that contains the criteria by which you want to sort (Status, Offering Agent, Offering Agent's Schedule, Reviewer, etc.).

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Select a range of shift trade requests to view

You can filter the selection of shift trading requests you want to view.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Scheduling** area click the **Shift Trading Requests** link. The **Shift Trading** tab opens.
- 2. Click the date range button above the shift trading requests grid.
- 3. From the menu that appears, do one of the following:
- To view shift trading requests after a specific date, select **Future** and click the calendar button to select the date.
- To view shift trading requests within a specific date range, click **Date Range** and use the calendar buttons to narrow the viewing selection.
- To view shift trading requests on a specific date, click **Day** and use the calendar button to select the date.
- To view shift trading requests within a specific week, click **Week** and use the calendar button to choose the week to view.
- To view shift trading requests within a single month, click **Month** and use the arrow buttons to narrow the selection to the desired month and year.
- To view all shift trading requests in a single year, click **Year** and use the drop-down list (or arrow buttons) to select the desired year.

For more information about shift trade requests, see the Related Topics.

Refresh the shift trade date range

If you change the range of dates by which to filter the selection of shift trading requests, you may need to update, or refresh, the current list. If your date range selection changes the current list of shift trade requests, a Refresh button appears:

Click **Refresh** to update the list of shift trade requests for the selected date range.

Intraday management

Intraday Management Overview

The Intraday Management area of the Interaction Optimizer Home page allows authorized users to analyze actual versus forecasting data, reforecast based on current daily trends, and provides the latest schedule adherence information for currently scheduled agents. Intraday monitoring allows you compare actual activity of the day to forecast activity of the day. This monitoring provides the information to analyze and make any necessary changes to the schedule for the rest of the day. For example, if the analysis shows that the actual needs for the day are much higher than the forecast needs, then additional agents could be called in for the afternoon, or perhaps a non-critical afternoon training session could be cancelled. You cannot calculate service levels or ASA on the CIC server.

Note: Before you configure Intraday Management, make sure you select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the Interaction Optimizer Home page.

Configuration Link	Purpose
Intraday Monitoring	Shows actual activity on a specific day compared to forecast data. Allows reforecasting the forecast based on current trends for the day.
Real-time Adherence	Provides the latest schedule adherence information for agents currently scheduled.
Adherence Exceptions	View and excuse adherence exceptions.

Use Intraday Monitoring

Intraday Monitoring Overview

You can use the intraday monitoring features to compare the forecast and actual Customer Interaction Center activity, such as number of interactions or average handle time in data tables and in data graphs.

Note: You cannot calculate service levels or ASA on the CIC server.

This section includes:

- <u>Use the Intraday Monitoring data table</u>
- Use Intraday Monitoring in graph view
- <u>Set Intraday Monitoring Display Options</u>

Use the Intraday Monitoring Data Table

You can use the intraday monitoring/reforecasting features to view and compare actual activity of a specific day to the forecast activity of the day. **Note**: You cannot calculate service levels or ASA on the CIC server.

Note: Before you configure settings, make sure you select the appropriate **Scheduling unit** from the <u>Interaction</u> <u>Optimizer Home page</u>.

Use the intraday monitoring data table

- From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Intraday Management area select Intraday Monitoring. The Intraday information is displayed in the workspace. By default, the Data Table view is displayed.
- 2. In the Criteria section set any of the following filters:
- **Workgroup**: Select the workgroup from the pull-down list that you want to limit the view to in the schedule. Only one workgroup can be selected, otherwise all <ALL> (default setting) workgroups are included. The workgroups available are the workgroups that are included in the scheduling unit from which the schedule is generated. The last used or viewed workgroup is persistent.
- **Start time**: Use the up and down arrows to set the start time you want to limit the view to in the information displayed. "8:00 AM" is the default start time.

Note: The start and end times are persistent by the user logged in, meaning once the times are changed, they do not change back to the default times for that user. For example, if you used the same login as another user that set the start time at 7:00 AM and the end time to 6:00 PM, then those times would persist.

- **End time**: Use the up and down arrows to set the end time you want to limit the view to in the information displayed. "5:00 PM" is the default end time. See the note above.
- **Date**: Select the date for the intraday information to display. Click the up arrow to move the date back or click the down arrow to move the date forward. You can also click the pull-down menu to display a calendar and select a date. The default date is the current day.

Note: Intraday monitoring is mostly beneficial for monitoring the current day's actual activities, but can also be useful to view data from past or future days.

• **Refresh**: Click this button to refresh the intraday information displayed. If you make a change to the start time, end time, or date, you must click **Refresh** to update the view.

Note: If Interaction Optimizer cannot complete the calculation, the forecast service level values in Intraday Monitoring revert to 0. This result may occur if no forecast volume exists, no agents are available to handle the forecast at that interval, or so few agents are set that even at 100% of the interval they still cannot handle all the interactions.

3. View and compare information in the **data table** view. The information is displayed in numeric value of each 30 minute interval, and includes columns that show the value difference between the forecast data and actual data. There are summary rows at the bottom of the table that show the percentage differences between the forecast data and the actual data, up to the last completed time period. Data can be displayed in the following columns:

Note: To change the columns that are displayed in the default table view, see Select Columns to Display.

Tip: You can also drag and drop the column headers to change the order or width of the columns.

- **Time** (displayed by default): This is the 30 minute interval in the selected day.
- **Forecast Interactions** (displayed by default): This is the forecast number of interactions in the 30 minute time period.

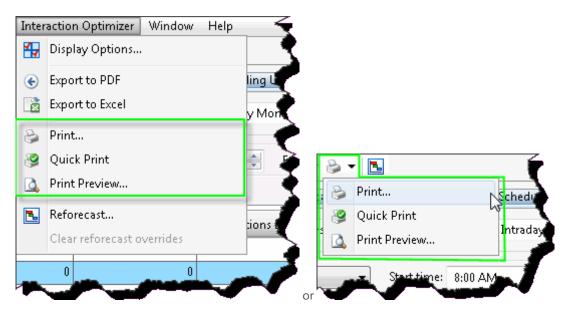
- Actual Interactions (displayed by default): This is the actual number of interactions in the 30 minute interval.
- Interactions Difference (displayed by default): This is the difference between how many actual interactions there were and the number of interactions forecast in the 30 minute interval. For example, if the actual interactions value is "17" and the forecast interactions value is "13", the difference would be "4", meaning the actual number of interactions in the 30 minute interval is 4 more than the forecast number.
- **Reforecast Interactions**: This is the number of interactions that have been reforecast for the rest of the day. This reforecast is based on the trends in the sliding window (which defaults to the last 4 hours) combined with any changes made to the more advanced reforecast settings. For example, if the "Customer Service" workgroup has had 10% higher interaction volume in the last 4 hours and the service level has been dropped from 85% to 82% answered within 30 seconds, then the reforecast for the rest of the day will use these new values in its calculations.
- **Forecast** AHT (displayed by default): This is the forecast average handle time in seconds of interactions in the 30 minute interval.
- Actual AHT (displayed by default): This is the actual average handle time in seconds of interactions in the 30 minute interval.
- AHT **Difference** (displayed by default): This is the difference between the actual average handle time of interactions and the forecast average handle time of interactions in the 30 minute interval. For example, if the actual AHT value is "241.54" and the forecast AHT value is "299.00", then the difference would be "-57.46", meaning the actual average handle time of interactions in this 30 minute time period is about 1 minute less than the forecast average.
- **Reforecast** AHT: In general, this is the average handle time in seconds of interactions that will occur throughout the rest of the day, if the trend for the day continues exactly as it has. For example, if the actual AHT has been 10% more than forecast AHT up to this point in the day, then the rest of the day's reforecast AHT is increased by 10%. See Reforecast Interactions above for more details about the reforecast concept.
- Forecast Average Interaction Time: This is the forecast average time in seconds of an interaction in the 30 minute time period.
- **Actual Average Interaction Time**: This is the actual average time in seconds of an interaction in the 30 minute time period.
- Average Interaction Time Difference: This is the difference between the actual average time of an interaction and the forecast average time of an interaction and in the 30 minute interval. For example, if the actual average interaction time is "215.00" and the forecast average interaction time is "218.67", then the difference would be "-3.67", meaning the actual average handle time of interactions in this 30 minute interval is about 3-1/2 seconds less than the forecast average.
- **Reforecast Average Interaction Time**: In general, this is the average interaction time in seconds in each 30 minute interval that will occur throughout the rest of the day, if the trend for the day continues exactly as it has. For example, if the actual average interaction time has been 10% more than the forecast average interaction time up to this point in the day, then the rest of the day's reforecast average interaction time is increased by 10%. See Reforecast Interactions above for more details about the reforecast concept.
- **Forecast Average** ACW: This is the forecast average time in seconds of after call work in the 30 minute interval.
- Actual Average ACW: This is the actual average time in seconds of ACW in the 30 minute time period.
- Average ACW Difference: This is the difference between the actual average time of ACW and the forecast average time of ACW in the 30 minute interval. For example, if the actual average ACW time is "58.50" and the forecast average ACW is "60.00", then the difference would be "-1.50", meaning the actual average ACW in this 30 minute time period is about 1-1/2 seconds less than the forecast average.

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

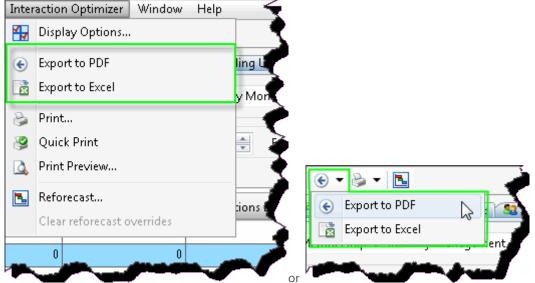
- **Reforecast Average** ACW: This is the average ACW time in seconds that will occur throughout the rest of the day, if the trend for the day continues exactly as it has. For example, if the ACW time has been 10% more than the forecast ACW time up to this point in the day, then the rest of the day's reforecast ACW time is increased by 10%.
- **Forecast** FTEs (displayed by default): This is the forecast number of full time equivalent employees that are required to work in this 30 minute interval. For example, if you forecast 10 FTEs, this could be satisfied by 9 employees working the full 30 minutes while 2 employees work 15 minutes and take a break for 15 minutes. The last two employees would work a total of 30 minutes together which is one FTE.
- Actual FTEs (displayed by default): This is the actual number of full time equivalent employees that worked in the 30 minute interval.
- FTEs **Difference** (displayed by default): This is the difference between the number of full time equivalent employees that actually worked and how many full time equivalent employees forecast to work in the 30 minute time period. For example, if the actual FTEs were "10" and the forecast FTEs was "9", then the difference would be "1", meaning the forecast FTEs in this 30 minute interval is 1 employee less than the actual number of employees.
- **Reforecast** FTEs: This is the number of FTEs that are needed to work throughout the rest of the day, in order to meet the set service level or ASA goals. See Reforecast Interactions above for more details about the reforecast concept.

Note: The SL/ASA goals only impact Reforecast FTEs and can be called out separately.

- **Forecast Service Level**: This is the percentage of interactions forecast to be answered within the number of seconds configured for the service level objective. For example, if the system forecasts that 8 out of 10 calls will be answered within 30 seconds, then you will have a forecast service level of 80.
- Actual Service Level: This is the actual percentage of interactions answered within the number of seconds configured for the service level objective.
- Service Level Difference: This is the difference between the actual service level and the forecast service level.
- **Reforecast Service Level**: This is the service level that is expected for the rest of the day based on the current published schedule, reforecast interactions and reforecast AHT. See Reforecast Interactions above for more details about the reforecast concept.
- Forecast ASA: This is the forecast average speed of answer (ASA) in seconds in the 30 minute interval.
- Actual ASA: This is the actual average speed of answer in seconds in the 30 minute interval.
- **ASA Difference**: This is the difference between the actual average speed of answer and the forecast average speed of answer in the 30 minute interval. For example, if the actual ASA value is "9.33" and the forecast ASA value is "10.34", then the difference would be "-1.01", meaning the actual average handle time of interactions in this 30 minute time period is about 1 second less than the actual average.
- **Reforecast ASA**: This is the average speed of answer that is expected for the rest of the day based on the current published schedule, reforecast interactions and reforecast AHT. See Reforecast Interactions above for more details about the reforecast concept.
- 4. To optionally print the information in the **data table** view, select one of the **Print** options from the Interaction Optimizer menu, or from the **Print** button on the toolbar.



- Print... opens the Print dialog box where you can set additional print options.
- Quick Print sends the data directly to the default printer for printing.
- Print Preview... opens the Print Preview dialog box to see the image of the data.
- 5. To optionally export the information, select one of the **Export** options from the Interaction Optimizer menu, or from the **Export** button on the toolbar.



- Export to PDF sends the data to Adobe Acrobat (must be installed and licensed).
- Export to Excel sends the data to Microsoft Excel (must be installed and licensed).
- 6. Display the data in Graph View.

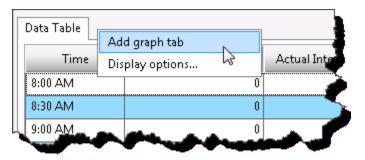
Use Intraday Monitoring in Graph View

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

You can use graph view to display the intraday monitoring information in one or more graph tabs. **Note**: You cannot calculate service levels or ASA on the CIC server.

Add a graph tab to the Intraday Monitoring view

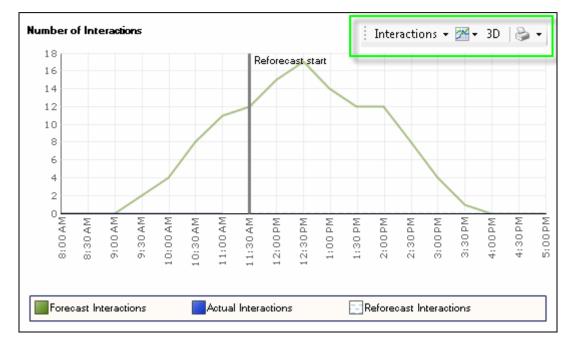
1. Next to the **Data Table** tab, right-click and select **Add graph tab** from the menu that appears.



2. View the intraday monitoring data in the displayed graphs. By default, the number of interactions, the average handle time (AHT) in seconds, the number of full time equivalents (FTEs), and the average interaction time in seconds data is displayed each in four 2-dimensional line graphs (see <u>Set Graph Tabs</u> <u>Display Options</u> to change the display).

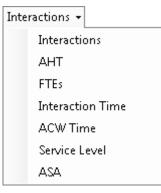
Tip: You can change the number of graphs and orientation (for two graphs) by right-clicking on any of the existing graphs and selecting Graph Count.





3. Do any of the following using the graph sub-menu:

• To select a different display option, click the graph data type drop-down list and select the data type. The default data type is **Interactions**.



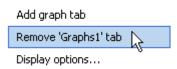
- To change the graph type to **Bar** or **Line**, click the graph type button. The default graph type is **Line**.
- To toggle between 2D and 3D, click the dimension button. By default, the graph is displayed in 2dimensional view.

Tip: When viewing a 3D graph, you can rotate/spin the graph by holding down the [Alt] key and moving your mouse.

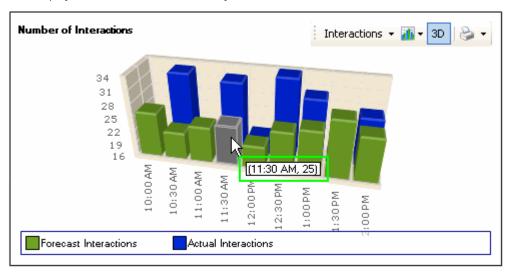
• To print the graph, click the print button to select a printing option.

Print	Opens the Print dialog box where you can set additional print options.
Quick Print	Sends the data directly to the default printer for printing.
Print Preview	Opens the Print Preview dialog box to see the image of the data.

• To remove a graph tab from the view, right-click the tab and select **Remove**.



• To display details of an element, hover your mouse over the desired data element .



Set Intraday Monitoring Display Options

Set Intraday Monitoring Display Options

You can use the intraday monitoring display options to configure how your table and graph data is displayed. You cannot calculate service levels or ASA on the CIC server.

This section includes:

- Set Graph Tabs Options
- Set Graph Data Defaults
- Set General Display Options
- Select Columns to Display

Set Graph Tabs Options

You can make changes to the tab name or the number of graphs for any graph tab, and you can also change the order of the tabs.

Change the graph tabs

- 1. Click the Display Options button. The Intraday Display Options dialog opens and displays the Graphs tab.
- 2. To change the graph tab name, click in the graph tab name area and type a new name.
- 3. To change the number of graphs displayed or how those graphs are displayed (orientation; available if you select 2 graphs), click on the arrow on under the **Number of Graphs** column.

- 4. To change the order of the graph tabs, highlight a graph name and click **Move Up** or **Move Down**.
- 5. To add a graph tab, click Add.
- 6. To remove a graph tab, highlight a graph name and click **Remove**.
- 7. Click **OK** when you are finished making changes to the **Graph Tab** display options.

Tip: You can change the number of graphs and orientation (for two graphs) by right-clicking on any of the existing graphs and selecting **Graph Count**.

Set Graph Data Defaults

You can change the range of values displayed in the graphs for each of the types of data available.

Change the range of values

- 1. Click the Display Options button. The Intraday Display Options dialog opens and displays the Graphs tab.
- 2. Click the **Graph Data Defaults** tab.
- 3. To change the range of values on the Y axis, in the **Type of Data** column locate the value you want to change, and in the **Automatic** column select the check box.

Note: Selecting this check box displays the range of values lowest to highest. De-selecting, or turning off, this check box allows you to set a fixed range in the Minimum and Maximum value fields.

- 4. To set the minimum and maximum values, click in the **Minimum** and **Maximum** fields, then use the up and down arrows to set the values, or type the numbers you want.
- Minimum: This is the lowest value shown on the Y axis for graphs.
- **Maximum**: This is the highest value shown on the Y axis for graphs.

Note: These values may be slightly rounded.

5. To display a forecast for any data points during the current day that do not yet have actual data, select the **Reforecast** check box. Clear this check box to hide reforecast data.

Note: Reforecasts are not shown on the graphs when the selected date is not the current day since reforecasts are only done based on the current day's data.

6. Click **OK** when you are finished making changes to the **Graph Data Defaults** display options.

Set General Display Options

You can change the general behavior of the intraday monitoring data types, server offset, refresh values, and export folders. You cannot calculate service levels or ASA on the CIC server.

Note: Before you configure settings, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home</u> <u>page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Change the general display options

1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Intraday Management area click Intraday Monitoring. The **Intraday Monitoring** tab opens.

- 2. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select **Display Options**, or from the toolbar click the Display Options button.
- 3. Click the **General** tab to display it.
- 4. To change the Server offset in minutes, use the up and down arrow keys or type the desired value.

Note: The **Server offset** is the number of minutes to add to the client time to result in the server time. For example, if the client time is 10:00 am, and the server time is 11:00 am, then the server offset is 60 minutes.

5. To change the **Refresh frequency** in seconds, use the up and down arrow keys or type the desired value.

Note: The Refresh frequency is the number of seconds to wait before refreshing the intraday data.

6. To change the **Refresh offset** in seconds, use the up and down arrow keys or type the desired value.

Note: The **Refresh offset** is the number of seconds to wait after the beginning of the hour and refresh frequency before starting to refresh the intraday data. For example, if the **Refresh frequency** is set to 1800 seconds, and the **Refresh offset** is set to 120 seconds, then the data is refreshed 2 minutes and 32 minutes after the hour.

7. To change the **Sliding window** in minutes, use the up and down arrow keys.

Note: The **Sliding window** specifies which intervals to use when calculating the reforecast. It includes intervals starting from the last completed interval and goes back the number of minutes specified. The default value is 4 hours, and can be changed to whatever amount of time is appropriate for that scheduling unit. The sliding window only uses intervals that occurred on the current day, even though the maximum sliding window size is 24 hours. This means that if the sliding window goes back into the previous day, only intervals starting at 12:00am and later are used.

- 8. In the **Criteria granularity** area, select the type of data you want to select from on the Intraday Monitoring tab: **Service Goal Groups** or **Workgroups**.
- 9. To change the Export folder location, click Browse to set a different location. The Export folder location defaults to your temporary file location, which is typically in C[local drive]:\Documents and Settings\[user name]\Local Settings\Temp\.

Note: This is the folder where exported Adobe Acrobat PDF and Microsoft Excel files are saved.

10. To stop displaying the warning message when you remove a graph tab, select the **Do not ask before removing graph tab** check box.

Note: You can select **Do not show this message again** checkbox on the **Tab Removal Confirmation** message as well, to stop displaying the message.

- 11. To reforecast the rest of the day before each intraday monitoring refresh of data, select **Automatically reforecast before refresh**. The most recent reforecast will overwrite past reforecasts for all the intervals from the current interval to the end of the day. By default this option is turned on (selected). You can turn it off and choose to run a reforecast manually.
- 12. To direct the system to attempt to reach service level and ASA goals by the end of the workday, select the **Aim to reach the service level and ASA goals by the end of the day** check box.

Select Columns to Display

Use the **Column Selector** dialog box to control the columns that are displayed in a data table view.

Change columns displayed in the data table

- 1. Right-click in the data table space, and select **Choose columns...** from the menu that appears. The **Column Selector** dialog opens.
- 2. Do any of the following:
- Select the columns to show or to hide, or select or clear the check box associated with the column to show or to hide. The column names that are checked are visible. Use the [Shift] and [Ctrl] keys to to check or uncheck all of the selected columns at one time. For example, to display all columns, click the first column, hold down the [Shift] key and click the last column, and then click the **Show** button.
- Select a column and click Move Up or Move Down to change the order of appearance.
- Select **Relative size** (you can use the up and down arrows to set the size), or **Best fit** in the **Column Width** section to change the selected column's width in the data table view.

Note: The last two options can be changed when only one column is selected.

3. Select **OK** when you're done making changes and return to the data table view.

Tip: You can also drag and drop the column headers to change the order or width of the columns.

Real-time Adherence

Real Time Adherence Overview

The **Real-time Adherence** (RTA) view monitors agents' adherence to the schedule at all times. It provides instant feedback and helps call centers maintain proactive control over agent schedules.

Note: Before you configure real-time adherence, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

No.	T test*									- ×		
Vorkspaces	O O + B Home + Membership + Forecasting + Long-Term Forecasts + test*											
а Ф	Metric (1 selected)	Graph Gr										
7	Interaction Type (All)	600			-		_				31	
	Workgroup (All)	500 400										
	Skillset (2 selected)	300 200 100								_		
	Cancelation	0	4/20/2014	8/31/2014	1082015	601201	r.	10/16/2015	2/29/20	16 77127	2016	
	P Renewal		2014	Add Modifical								- 0
	🔽 Upgrade	-	May 34	5 Metric (1 selec	ted)	^ Modif	cation: M	odify by perc	erit 💌 Value:	10	Notes	
	Service Goal Group (All)			Interaction Ty	pe (All)	^ Sat	Dote: 0	24/2014	TS End Date	6/21/2016	15	
		•	1 🔹 🛎 😹	Workgroup (A	N)	~ 700	1					
		Selected	Modification	Skillset (2 sele	cted)	650	The		والمتحدث والمتحدث والمت			والطونية ومكاني
		R	Modify by perc	- Cancelaor	an	600	1			min		
		12	Modify by percent	erit 😥 Recievual		550						
				D Upgrade		500						
				Service Goal 0	inen (AD	450	-					
				CONTRACTOR AND AND A	vered within 20 sec	and(s 400						
		<u>11.</u>		-		350						
0 Io.	_4_wfm_sql6 [No Station]			Staff Type		× 300						
						250	÷.					
91	2					200	c.					
1	*					150	6					
Atten						100						
ALL OF	na c					50	6					
6						0			L'I.			
皇	2						8/31/2	014	3/15/2015	10/4/2	015 4	4/17/2016
ricer a							2014		2015		2016	
Cle	et al.						Sep	Dec	Mar Jun	Sep	Dec Mar	λn

This view identifies users who are in or out of adherence based on a variety of factors. It allows a call center manager to track current agent activity and presence, by comparing actual agent activity with the published schedule.

The display combines overview and agent details in one view. The top section of the view (RTA Overview) indicates how many users are in or out of adherence with the current schedule. This information is also presented in a chart control. The bottom section of the view (Agent Details) provides details about each individual agent's adherence to schedule.

Drop lists make it easy to choose a different Scheduling Unit or Workgroup. Selecting a different Adherence status or Exception type affects Agent Details only.

RTA statistics inform about agents who are currently scheduled. RTA statistics report scheduling unit, workgroup, status, scheduled activity, actual activity (based on status), adherence status, exception type, and adherence time for an agent.

Use the Real time Adherence Wizard

The **Real Time Adherence** wizard appears when you select **Real Time Adherence** from the **Intraday Management** area of the Interaction Optimizer home page. Pages in this wizard prompt for Interaction Optimizer Scheduling Unit, Workgroup, Adherence Status, and Exception Type.

Configure the Real-time Adherence view:

 From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the **Intraday Management** area click **Real-time Adherence**. The **Real-time Adherence Wizard** dialog opens.

Note: Use this wizard page to select an Interaction Optimizer Scheduling Unit. A *scheduling unit* is a collection of workgroups that are scheduled together.

 Select the name of a scheduling unit and click Next. If many scheduling units are defined, you can type all or part of the name in the Filter box. The Real-time Adherence Wizard - Workgroup dialog opens.

Note: When more than 20 scheduling units exist in the system, only the first 20 are shown, and an indicator informs that more scheduling units are available. Once you click to select a scheduling unit, its name appears in the Scheduling Unit box. This helps verify your selection.

 Select the name of a workgroup and click Next. If many are defined, you can type all or part of the name in the Filter box. The Real-time Adherence Wizard - Adherence Status dialog opens. Use this page to select whether to display agents who are in or out of adherence.

Note: When more than 20 workgroups exist in the system, only the first 20 are shown, and an indicator informs that more workgroups are available. Once you click to select a workgroup, its name appears in the Workgroup box. This helps verify your selection.

4. Select either In Adherence (with schedules), Out of Adherence, or <**All**> and click Next. The Realtime Adherence Wizard - Exception Type dialog opens. Use this page to select exception type to use as selection criteria. Possible values are Unknown, Early, Late, Unscheduled, Logged Out, or <**All**>.

Note: An exception occurs whenever an agent's actual activity does not match their scheduled activity. An agent can have an exception in 1 of 2 ways:

Case 1: When the scheduled activity changes but the agent's actual activity doesn't change. Case 2: When the agent's status and actual activity changes but the scheduled activity doesn't change.

In theory, it is possible for both an agent's scheduled and actual activity to change at the same time; but in practice, that will rarely happen. Optimizer statistics track the "before" and "after" actual activity. For case 1, the actual activity before and after the scheduled activity change would be the same. For case 2, the "before" actual activity would be the actual activity before the status/activity change and the "after" actual activity would be the actual activity after the status/activity change.

The "before" and "after" actual activities are relevant to the exception type. When an exception occurs, the before and after actual activities are examined and compared to not only the scheduled activity but also the previous and next scheduled activities:

- If the before actual activity is the same as the previous scheduled activity, the exception is **Late**. The thought is that the agent is still doing what they were last scheduled to do and are late in changing to the new scheduled activity.
- If the after actual activity is the same as the next scheduled activity, the exception is **Early**. The thought is that the agent started doing what they are next scheduled to do before they are scheduled to do it.
- It is possible for both conditions to be true. In that case, the exception would be Late.
- If the before actual activity doesn't match the previous scheduled activity and the after actual activity doesn't match the next scheduled activity, then the exception is **Unscheduled**.
- If there is no exception (the scheduled activity and actual activity match), then the exception type is

Unknown.

5. Click **Finish**. The <u>Real-time Adherence view</u> opens.

Working with Real time Adherence

The **Real-time Adherence** (RTA) view monitors agents' adherence to schedule at all times. It provides instant feedback and helps call centers maintain proactive control over agent schedules. This view identifies users who are in or out of adherence based on a variety of factors. It allows a call center manager to track current agent activity and presence, by comparing actual agent activity with the published schedule.

When people change status to activity mapping(now written as a view in ICBM optimizer administration plugin) the change is communicated to optimizer server to process RTA updates. It should be noted that the change is picked up only for the next update of the stats (say schedule changes or agent status changes) and existing report of adherence information will not be flushed out.

Change statistics in this view

- 1. **Right-click** any statistic to open a shortcut menu.
- 2. Choose **Select Statistics** from the menu that appears. The Select Statistics dialog appears. Use this dialog to select which statistics appear in the view.
- 3. The list on the left contains items that are not currently included in the view. The list on the right contains items selected for inclusion in the view.
- Select statistics in the list on the left. Then click **Add** to move them to the other list. **Add All** selects all items for inclusion.
- Use **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons to optionally change the display order of columns in the view.
- To exclude statistics from the view, select items in the list on the right. Then click **Remove**. The **Remove All** button excludes all statistics from the view, but at least one must be included.
- 4. Click **OK** when finished.

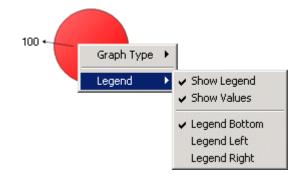
Customize the chart

The chart can be customized by:

• Right-clicking the chart control and selecting a new chart type (Pie, Column, or Bar).



• Right-clicking the chart control and selecting a new position for the legend relative to the chart. **Show Legend** toggles the legend itself on or off. **Show values** toggles display of current values next to each statistic in the legend.



Remove a category

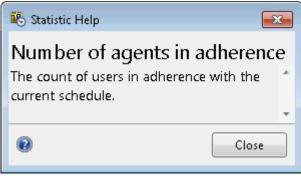
To remove a category column from the Agent Details section of the view, right click a column and select **Remove Category** from the shortcut menu.

Add a category

To add a category column to the Agent Details section of the view, right click a column and select **Add Category** from the shortcut menu. The Select Statistics dialog box opens, allowing you to select categories to appear in the view.

Display Help for a statistic

- 1. Right-click the statistic to display the shortcut menu.
- Select Help. The description of the statistic appears in the Statistic Help dialog. For example, if you rightclick the Percent of agents out of adherence statistic, the Statistic Help dialog appears for this particular statistic.



Note: If you want more information regarding statistics, click the Help button on the **Statistic Help** dialog. The *Interaction Supervisor* help opens.

Use Reforecasting and Configure Settings

Reforecasting Overview

Intraday Reforecasting complements Intraday Monitoring and adds the next level of functionality. While Intraday Monitoring allows supervisors to see how the forecast and actual values for the day differ, Intraday Reforecasting creates a new forecast based on the current trends for the day. The goal of Intraday Reforecasting is to provide more accurate information about how many agents are needed throughout the rest of the day to meet the desired service levels. This information is shown in the Intraday Monitoring area as well as in the schedule for the current week so it will be even easier to make changes to the current schedule and see how those changes will meet the reforecast requirements for the rest of the day.

Use Reforecasting in Intraday Monitoring

You can use reforecasting in intraday monitoring automatically and you can configure reforecasting to run on request. When reforecasting automatically, the reforecast is run before the intraday monitoring data is automatically reloaded, by default, every 30 minutes. If you choose not to reforecast automatically, then you can manually reforecast the remainder of the day either from the intraday monitoring section or from the <u>current week's schedule section</u>.

Note: Before you use reforecasting, select the appropriate scheduling unit from the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u> **Scheduling unit** drop-down list.

Use reforecasting in intraday monitoring

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the Intraday Management area select **Intraday Monitoring.**
- 2. Do one of the following:
- Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Reforecast...
- Click Reforecast on the toolbar. The Reforecast Settings dialog box opens.
- 3. Do any of the following:
- If you want to meet the service level and ASA goals by the end of the day, select the **Aim to reach the service level and ASA goals by the end of the day** check box. If you want to meet the service level and ASA goals per interval, leave this check box unchecked.
- View the current configured service levels. The Service Level (under **Goals for entire day**) defaults to the value for the service level of that workgroup.
- Override currently configured service levels by selecting the associated **Override** checkbox(es).

Note: You may decide to override the configured service level or ASA to adjust the interactions actually occurring that day. When you make this change, the dialog box shows what service levels are needed for the rest of the day. This information is based on the current total interactions for the day, and the reforecast number of interactions expected for the remaining part of the day.

For example, even though a workgroup normally handles interactions with a service level of 85% within 30 seconds, there could be a very high volume day where this service level is not attainable. You may notice that the morning service level for that workgroup is under 80% and decide that it would be acceptable to get a service level of at least 82% within 30 seconds for the day. When you make this adjustment, the dialog box may show that the needed future service levels for the rest of the day are 89% within 30 seconds, so that the overall service level for the day is 82% within 30 seconds.

Service levels overrides impact only to specific workgroups where the override is made. Uncheck the **Override** checkbox to return to and use the original values.

 Click Restore Defaults to restore the defaults for the Reforecast Settings dialog box. Click Clear Forecast Overrides on the Actions menu to restore both the defaults for the Reforecast Settings dialog box and the Advanced Reforecast Settings dialog box. 5. Change columns that are displayed by right-clicking on any column header.

~	Service level
~	Objective
~	ASA
~	Override

Service levels and service level objectives (labeled Objective) are displayed if forecasting is based on service level, ASA is displayed if forecasting is based on ASA. The service level or ASA data is visible in the **Values up to the current time**, the **Needed future values** and the **Goals for the entire day** columns defined as follows:

- Values up to the current time: Value that the service level has been starting at the earliest time when interactions started on the current day up to the last recorded interval.
- **Needed future values**: Shows what service level (or ASA) must be hit for the next interval all the way to the end of the forecast intervals for the current day in order to meet the Goals for the entire day value. This value is recalculated every time the Goals for the entire day are changed.
- 6. Click **Advanced** to configure more reforecast options, or click **Restore defaults** to discard any changes and return to the original settings.
- 7. Click **OK** when finished.

Note: The status bar in the lower left-hand side of the application displays a message saying either "Reforecasting using defaults" or "Reforecasting using overrides". When the status is "Reforecasting using defaults", then neither the reforecast settings nor the advanced reforecast settings have any overridden values. When the status is "Reforecasting using overrides", then the there is one or more values from the reforecast settings or advanced reforecast settings that has been overridden. The tooltip on hover displays the most recent reforecast time.

Configure Advanced Reforecast Settings

You can configure the expected number of interactions, average interaction time, or average ACW time that is used to reforecast information for the rest of the day.

Configure advanced reforecast settings

- 1. From the **Reforecast Settings** dialog box, click **Advanced** to open the **Advanced Reforecast Settings** dialog box.
- 2. Do any of the following:
- Use the up and down arrows to set the percentage change in override of the default values of the workgroups. when you change the override the **Override** checkbox is checked. The **Override** % **Change** value is used only when the **Override** checkbox is checked.

Override % Change	Override
-95 💠	 Image: A set of the set of the
-100 🛟	
-105 💠	✓
-70 🜲	
-100 😂	

• Right-click the column headers and select to add columns or deselect to remove columns.

Workgroup	The	name	of	the	workgroup
-----------	-----	------	----	-----	-----------

Forecast	The total of all values forecast for this workgroup during the sliding window time (default value is 4 hours)
Actual	The total of all actual values for this workgroup during the sliding window time.
% Change	The percent difference between the Forecast and Actual values during the sliding window time.
Override % Change	The last set value for the percent difference that is used when calculating reforecasts during the rest of the day if the override checkbox is checked. For example, if Override % Change is set to "5%" and the forecast for some workgroup during a future interval is 100 interactions, then the reforecast will use 105 interactions in its calculations. This value defaults to the rounded value of % Change .
	When checked, then the value of Override % Change is used to calculate the inputs for the reforecast. If unchecked, then the value of % Change is used to calculate the inputs for the reforecast.

- Click **Restore defaults** to clear the override checkboxes and set **Override % Change** values to the current value for **% Change**.
- 3. Click OK to save your changes and return to the Reforecast Settings dialog box.

Notes: This page allows you to make changes that steers the reforecast in the way you think is appropriate, however editing these inputs should not typically be necessary, since the system is gathering data throughout the day to determine how the interaction volume and average handle time is changing. These settings are handled at the workgroup level, so changes to one workgroup do not impact other workgroups.

An example of when edits might be made: If an electric company has a major power outage, the forecast number of interactions for the service department may need to increase dramatically for a portion of the day. The system may take a few hours to catch up with this increased volume, but the administrator could act immediately to increase the interaction volume and reforecast for the next few hours.

Manage Adherence Exceptions

Understanding adherence management

Adherence exceptions are calculated based on the current schedule and the agent's actual status at the time of the exception. If a workforce management administrator changes the schedule, Interaction Optimizer recalculates the adherence exception and, depending on the outcome, it may no longer appear. Excusing exceptions in the Adherence Exceptions view will change the schedule so that it matches actual agent work performed.

An agent's status setting is used to track his or her adherence to the published schedule. Adherence to the published schedule is defined as an agent's status being consistent with his or her currently scheduled activity. For example, if an agent is scheduled to be taking calls (Scheduled ACD) but his or her current status is "On Break," this difference from the schedule creates an adherence exception.

Adherence exceptions are the basis for the time out of adherence statistics for each agent. These statistics can be monitored in Interaction Supervisor. Supervisors can review and manage adherence exceptions. A supervisor can completely or partially excuse any adherence exception.

Adherence Management enables a supervisor to:

- Search for selected adherence exceptions
- Refresh the list of adherence exceptions to include the most recent events.
- Manage one adherence exception.
- Manage multiple adherence exceptions.
- Quickly excuse one or more adherence exceptions.

Users can no longer "unexcuse" exceptions from the adherence exceptions view. To "unexcuse" an adherence exception, administrators must edit the schedule to match the activity.

Note: When an agent changes his or her status to an activity type, the change is not reflected in the current adherence calculations. Interaction Optimizer Server receives the change and processes RTA updates for the next statistics update.

View adherence exceptions

The **Adherence Exceptions** tab is available from the Interaction Optimizer home page. In the Adherence Exceptions tab, you can:

- Select search options that control which adherence exceptions are displayed.
- Refresh the display to include the most recent adherence exceptions.
- Add or remove columns by right-clicking on a column heading. For more information, see Add or remove view columns.
- Sort the table by clicking on column heading.

Access and view adherence exceptions

From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Intraday Management area select Adherence Exceptions. The Adherence Exceptions tab opens. The Adherence Exceptions tab displays selected adherence exceptions for a single Scheduling Unit for a selected period of time.

Note: When you open the Adherence Management dialog box, it displays all of today's adherence exceptions for all agents belonging to the first Scheduling Unit to which you have access. Scheduling Unit access is configured in Interaction Administrator. Supervisors may have access to data for all or only some of the Interaction Optimizer scheduling units.

This is the user name of the Agent. The name shown here is the display name or, if the display name is not defined, the user name listed in Interaction Administrator.
This is the team to which the agent belongs. Set up and assign teams in the Agent Details view.

The available information about each adherence exception includes:

1			
Туре	This is the type of adherence exception.		
	• Early means that an agent started a scheduled activity early.		
	• Late means that an agent did not start a scheduled activity on time		
	• Unscheduled means the agent set a status during the adherence exception even though the agent was not required to work based on the schedule.		
	• Skipped means an agent skipped all of a scheduled activity.		
	Note : A "Skipped" adherence exception occurs when an agent's status does not change to match a scheduled activity at any time during its scheduled time.		
	• Unknown means that the agent was logged out when the adherence exception occurred. Or it can mean the agent set a status that was completely unrelated to the scheduled activity.		
Start End	These two columns display the date and time that the adherence exception began and ended.		
Length	This is how long the adherence exception occurred, in minutes.		
Scheduled Activity	This is the activity that was scheduled to take place when the adherence exception occurred.		
Actual Activity	This is the actual activity that occurred, based on the agent's status, before and after the adherence exception.		
	Note : If an adherence exception occurs because an agent does not change his or her status when the scheduled activity changes, the activity before and activity after have the same values. For example, if an agent's activity should have been "Scheduled ACD" from 8:00 to 10:00 and "In a Meeting" from 10:00 to 10:30, but the agent did not change the status from "Scheduled ACD" at 10:00, the activity before and activity after both show "Scheduled ACD".		
Actual Statuses	This is the actual status the agent was in when the adherence exception occurred.		
Adherence	Adherence indicates the percentage of time the agent's actual activity type was equal to the scheduled activity type.		
	Note : To direct Interaction Optimizer to consider all activities excluding ACD equally for adherence purposes, set the scheduling unit to <u>select adherence</u> <u>exception settings and conformance calculations</u> . For more information, see the Related Topics.		

Conformance	Conformance essentially answers the question, "Did the agent work the right number of hours even though they might have been in the wrong activities during the day?"				
	Conformance indicates the percentage of time worked for activities considered in conformance calculations compared to time scheduled for activities considered in conformance calculations.				
	Example:				
	Let's assume only ACD is counted in the conformance, and an agent is scheduled to work 6 hours of ACD activity for the day:				
	 If the agent works only 5 hours of ACD, his or her conformace is 83.33%. 				
	• If the agent works 6 hours of ACD, his or her conformance is 100%.				
	• If the agent works 7 hours of ACD, his or her conformance is 116.67%.				
Workgroup	The workgroup to which the agent belongs.				

For more information on adherence exceptions, see the **Related Topics**.

Search for adherence exceptions

You can display selected adherence exceptions by filtering dates in the Adherence Exceptions tab. The Adherence Exceptions tab displays selected adherence exceptions for a single Scheduling Unit for a selected period of time.

Search for specific adherence exceptions

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Intraday Management area select Adherence Exceptions. The Adherence Exceptions tab opens.
- 2. Do one of the following:
- Use the left and right arrows next to the **Week of** area to navigate to the week that contains the exceptions you want to view.
- Click the **Calendar** button and use the left and right arrows in the calendar header to display the desired range of dates.
- 3. To optionally narrow the search further by day:
- Click the down arrow in the **Start** drop-down list and select the first day to include in the adherence exceptions.
- Click the down arrow in the **End** drop-down list and select the last day to include in the adherence exception search.

For more information on adherence exceptions, see the **Related Topics**.

Refresh the list of adherence exceptions

You can update the table of adherence exceptions displayed in the Adherence Management tab at any time by doing one of the following:

- Click the Refresh button.
- Press F5.
- Right-click anywhere in the table of exceptions and select Refresh from the shortcut menu.

This retrieves all the latest adherence exceptions using the current values in the search parameters. For example, if you open the Adherence Management application in the morning and do not change the default settings, clicking the **Refresh** button retrieves all adherence exceptions for the current day, including those that occurred after you started the application.

Note: Only 1 week of data appears at one time. To see another week of data, use the left and right arrows to navigate to the desired week.

For more information on adherence exceptions, see the Related Topics.

Excuse a all or part of a single adherence exception

You can review adherence exceptions one by one and mark them excused. You can also partially excuse an adherence exception.

Example: If an agent is late returning from a meeting, but you know the meeting took longer than scheduled, you can excuse the extra time spent in the meeting, but count part of the unreasonably long time the agent took to get back to work in the agent's time out of adherence statistics.

Excuse all or part of a single adherence exception

- 1. Select the adherence exception you want to excuse.
- 2. Click the Excuse a single adherence exception button. The Excuse Exception dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Minutes to excuse area, use the spin control to select the number of minutes you want to excuse.
- 4. Click the down arrow at the end of the **Activity** drop-down list and select the activity toward which to apply the excused minutes.
- 5. In the **Notes** field, optionally enter a reason for the adherence exception.
- 6. Click **OK** to save changes to this adherence exception.

Excuse adherence exceptions using default values

You can quickly excuse one or more selected adherence exceptions using the values set on the Scheduling Unit tab. For information on configuring default values, see <u>Select adherence exception settings and conformance calculations</u>.

Excuse selected adherence exceptions

- 1. Do one of the following:
- Select one adherence exception.

- Select non-adjacent adherence exceptions by clicking the first adherence exception, then holding down **Ctrl** while clicking the ones you want to add to the selection.
- Select a range of adherence exceptions by clicking the first one, then holding down **Shift** while clicking the last one in the range.
- 2. Click the Excuse adherence exceptions using default values button. This excuses the exception(s) and omits the total length of each adherence exception from the time out of adherence statistics for the appropriate agent or agents.

For more information on adherence exceptions, see the **Related Topics**.

Time off planning

Time Off Planning Overview

Interaction Optimizer's time off planning features automates the process of approving time off requests, alleviating the time WFM administrators spend performing this task manually. It includes:

Note: Before you configure Time Off Planning, make sure you select the appropriate Scheduling unit from the Interaction Optimizer Home page.

Link	Purpose
Accrual plans	Show the rate at which groups of agents receive more time off in specified activity codes and configure settings for when time off requests can be automatically approved or denied.
Time Off Plans	Manage the allotments of time off per staff type. Based on these settings, the processing engine automatically approves, waitlists, or denies time off requests.
Time Off Requests	Search for existing time off requests. Add, edit, cancel, approve or deny requests, based on scheduling unit and agent.

About automatic time off processing

When you create a time off plan, you set an allotment of time that will be automatically approved when an agent requests time off. You can set an automatically approved amount of time per day, per staff type, and per coverage group.

<u>Configure accrual rates</u> to show the rate at which groups of agents will get more time off in the specified activity code. <u>Create staff types</u> to group together agents with the same workgroups, interaction types, and skills. This grouping prevents time off from being granted to all agents of a particular type on the same day.

Based on the settings you choose in time off plans, accrual rates, and staff types, the processing engine places the time off request in one of the following states.

Click the state to see a detailed explanation of its automatic processing conditions and requirements:

<u>Approved</u>

Pending

Denied

Interaction Optimizer Printable Help

For more information, see the **Related Topics**.

Accrual plans

Accrual plan overview

Accrual planning helps administrators calculate and track an agent's earned or projected time off benefits. In Interaction Optimizer, accrual plans show the rate at which groups of agents receive more time off in specified activity codes.

Note: An agent can only belong to accrual plans that do not share activity codes. See the following example:

Time Off Plan	Activity Code
Plan 1	Vacation
Plan 2	Jury Duty
Plan 3	Sick Jury Duty

In the above scenario, Plans 2 and 3 both include the Jury Duty activity code. Agent A can only belong to Plan 1 and *either* Plan 2 or Plan 3.

To view and access the list of accrual plans from the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area select Accrual Plans. On this tab, you can:

- Create and define accrual plans
- Edit accrual plans
- Rename accrual plans
- Make a copy of an existing accrual plan
- <u>Copy the accrual plan to another scheduling unit</u>

Create an accrual plan

Create an accrual plan to define the rate at which groups of agents receive more time off in specified activity codes, define permissions and restrictions, and set up approval options.

Note: Accrual plans use reference dates to calculate which rate at which the agent accrues hours. Only agents with reference dates are eligible for an accrual plan. You can either copy the hire date to the reference date, or you can manually enter it when you select eligible agents.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the Accrual Plans link. The Accrual Plans tab opens.
- 2. Click the add button. The **Create New Accrual Plan** dialog box opens.

- 3. Enter a descriptive name for the accrual plan and click the **OK** button. The accrual plan's configuration page opens.
- 4. <u>Configure the new accrual plan</u>.

Configure an accrual plan

After you create an accrual plan, configure the plan's permissions and restrictions, approval options, accrual rates, automatic processing settings, eligible activity codes, and selected agents for the plan.

Accrual plans use reference dates to calculate which rate at which the agent accrues hours. Only agents with reference dates are eligible for an accrual plan. You can either copy the hire date to the reference date, or you can manually enter it when you select eligible agents. The application server updates the agent accruals for all agents at midnight.

Note: This topic assumes you have <u>created a new accrual plan</u> or have chosen to <u>edit an existing accrual plan</u> and have opened the accrual plan's configuration page.

- 1. Configure the accrual plan's **general settings**:
 - a. In the **Plan Name** field, optionally update the accrual plan name.
 - b. To ensure the time off request is applied to the plan's daily allotment, select the Counts against allotment check box.
 For example, assume you set the time off allotment on June 1 to an amount of hours equal to 5 agents taking a full-day off. Then you select the Counts against allotment check box for the Vacation accrual plan, but *do not* select it for the Jury Duty accrual plan. In this scenario, if Agents 1 through 5 take a vacation day on June 1st, then Agent 6 is still permitted to take the day as time off for Jury Duty.
 - c. To allow agents permission to request time off against this plan, select the **Agents can request time off** check box.
- 2. In the **Accrued Hours Capping** area, configure capping calculations:

Note: Capping hours annually is typically used to manage rollover hours. For example, to specify that agents can only roll over one week of vacation to the next year. This feature does not cap the amount of accruals you can add during the year, but it does cap the accrual balance on one specific day each year.

a. To place a cap on the number of hours an agent can accrue, select the **Cap accrued hours at** check box, and in the box next to it enter the maximum hours allowed under this plan.

- b. To cap hours annually:
 - i. Select the **Once a year, cap accrued hours at** check box and enter the maximum hours allowed yearly under this plan.
 - ii. In the **Recurring yearly on** drop-down lists, select the month and year at which to cap the allowed hours.
 - 3. In the **Waitlist Capping** area, configure any of the following waitlist capping calculations:

Note: The system combines the selected options in this area.

- To allow agents on a waitlist for only the currently accrued hours, select the **Currently accrued hours** check box.
- To allow agents on a waitlist for the planned hours remaining in a time off plan, select the **Planned accrual** hours for the rest of the current time off plan check box.

- To allow agents on a waitlist for additional, unplanned hours, select the **Extra hours** check box and in the box next to it enter the maximum number of hours an agent can choose.
- 4. In the **Automatic Processing of Time Off Requests** area, select one of the following automatic processing defaults:
- Agent must have enough accrued hours prior to time off period for automatic approval
- Agent must have enough accrued hours at request submission time for automatic approval
- No automatic processing of time of requests
- 5. In the Accrual Plan Rates area, set up the accrual plan rate:
 - a. Click the add button. The Accrual Plan Rates dialog box opens.
 - b. Use the up and down arrows to select the number of **Accrual hours** to add in the period.
 - c. Select the arrow at the end of the **Accrual period** drop-down list and choose the length of time in the accrual period. This option defines how frequently hours are added to the accrual balance.
 - d. Use the up and down arrows in the **Up to duration** box to select the numerical duration length of the plan. This determines how long the accrual rate will be in effect. For example, if you select up to 2 years, then this accrual rate will be used any time after the previous rates up to 2 years. After two years, this rate will no longer apply.
 - e. Select the **Up to period** drop-down list and select the duration length of days, weeks, months or years.
 - f. Click the **OK** button. The configured rate appears in the Accrual Plan Rates grid.
 - g. In the Accrual Plan Rates area, to specify an accrual rate to use when the rate or rates set in the Accrual Plan Rates grid are no longer valid, do the following:
 - i. In the Continued accrual hours field, enter the number of hours to accrue after the configured rate expires.
 - ii. Click the Continued accrual period drop-down list and select the continued accrual period.

Example: Let's assume you have an accrual plan in the grid with an **Up to duration** of 6 years. If you set the **Continued accrual hours** to 80, and the **Continued accrual period** to Yearly, then after 6 years until the agent is no longer employed he or she will receive 80 vacation hours per year.

- 6. In the Activity codes area, select the check boxes next to the activity codes to include in the accrual plan.
- 7. In the Accrual Rates for Selected Agents, choose the eligible agents for the plan:
 - a. Click the add button. The **Select Agents** dialog box opens.
 - b. Check the box to the left of the agent or agents you want to include in the plan.
 - c. To resolve any Reference Date discrepancies, click the Copy start date(s) to reference date(s) which have not been set link, or manually enter reference dates in the appropriate agent's Reference Date field.
- 8. Click **OK** to return to the accrual plan configuration.

Define accrual period dates

An accrual period is a set interval of time calculated with configured plan rates to determine an agent's available time off accrual balance.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Accrual Plans** link. The **Accrual Plans** tab opens.
- 2. In the upper right side of the page, click the **Define accrual period rates** button. The Define Accrual Period Dates dialog box opens.
- 3. For a weekly accrual period, in the **Weekly Accrual Period** area use the drop-down list to select a day of the week in which to apply accruals.
- 4. For a biweekly accrual period, in the Biweekly Accrual Period area do one of the following:

Note: The system increases the accrual balance every other week on the day of the week that matches the selected reference date.

- Use the drop-down list to select a reference month and date at which the accrual period should begin
- To set the reference date to the current date, click the **Set reference date to today** link
- 5. For a semi-monthly accrual period, in the **Semimonthly Accrual Period** area, use the drop-down lists to select the first and second days of the month to apply accruals.
- 6. For a monthly accrual period, in the **Monthly Accrual Period** use the drop-down list to select the day of the month to apply accruals.
- 7. For a yearly accrual period, in the Yearly Accrual Period area do one of the following:
- Use the drop-down lists to select a month and year as the reference date
- To set the reference date to the current date, click the **Set reference date to today** link
- 8. Click the **OK** button.

Set up accrual plan rates

Set up the rates for the current accrual plan. The system increases the accrual balance every other week on the day of the week that matches the selected reference date.

Note: This topic assumes you have <u>created a new accrual plan</u> or have chosen to <u>edit an existing accrual plan</u> and have opened the accrual plan's configuration page.

- 1. From the accrual plan's configuration page, in the **Accrual Plan Rates** area click the add button. The **Accrual Plan Rates** dialog box opens.
- In the Accrual hours area, use the up and down arrows to select the number of accrual hours allowed in a period.
- 3. In the **Accrual period** area, select the arrow at the end of the accrual period drop-down list and choose the length of time in the accrual period. This option defines how frequently hours are added to the accrual balance.
- 4. In the **Up to duration** area, use the up and down arrows to select the numerical duration length of the plan. This determines how long the accrual rate will be in effect. For example, if you select up to 2 years, then this accrual rate will be used any time after the previous rates up to 2 years. After two years, this rate will no longer apply.
- 5. Select the **Up to period** drop-down list and select the duration length of days, weeks, months or years.
- 6. Click the **OK** button.
- 7. In the Accrual Plan Rates area, to specify an accrual rate to use when the rate or rates set in the Accrual Plan Rates grid are no longer valid, do the following:

- a. In the Continued accrual hours field, enter the number of hours to accrue after the configured rate expires.
- b. Click the Continued accrual period drop-down list and select the continued accrual period.

Example: Let's assume you have an accrual plan in the grid with an Up to duration of 6 years. If you set the **Continued accrual hours** to **80**, and the **Continued accrual period** to **Yearly**, then after 6 years until the agent is no longer employed he or she will receive 80 vacation hours per year.

8. Click the save button.

Select agents to include in the accrual plan

Select the agents you want to include in the accrual plan. Accrual plans use reference dates to calculate which rate at which the agent accrues hours. Only agents with reference dates are eligible for an accrual plan. You can either copy the hire date to the reference date, or you can manually enter it when you select eligible agents.

Note: This topic assumes you have <u>created a new accrual plan</u> or have chosen to <u>edit an existing accrual plan</u> and have opened the accrual plan's configuration page.

- 1. From the accrual plan's configuration page, in the **Accrual Rates for Selected Agents** area, click the add button. The **Select Agents** dialog box opens.
- 2. Check the box to the left of the agent or agents you want to include in the plan.
- 3. To resolve any Reference Date discrepancies, do one of the following:
- To use the agents' start date as the reference date, click the **Copy start date(s) to reference date(s) which** have not been set link
- To use a date other than the agent's start date, manually enter it in the appropriate agent's **Reference Date** field.
- 4. Click the **OK** button and then click the save button.

Edit an accrual plan

This topic assumes you have already created a new accrual plan.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click the **Accrual Plans** link.
- 2. On the **Accrual Plans** tab, do one of the following:
- Click the Edit accrual plan button.
- Double-click the accrual plan you want to configure.
- Select the accrual plan to edit and press **Enter** on your keyboard.

The accrual plan's configuration page opens.

3. <u>Change or update the accrual plan</u>.

Rename an accrual plan

In the Rename selected accrual plan dialog box, you can change the name of the selected plan. This dialog box also displays the date that the accrual plan configuration was last modified, as well as the name of the person who made the update.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Accrual Plans** link. The **Accrual Plans** tab opens.
- 2. Select the accrual plan you want to rename and click the rename button. The **Rename selected accrual plan** dialog box opens.
- 3. Enter the updated accrual plan name and click **OK** to return to the Accrual Plans tab.

Make a copy of an existing accrual plan

You can copy an existing accrual plan, then rename and optionally modify the configuration to your requirements.

Note: This action copies the agents to the new accrual plan, but does not copy any activity codes from the original accrual plan.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Accrual Plans** link. The **Accrual Plans** tab opens.
- 2. Select the accrual plan you want to copy and click the copy button. Interaction Optimizer adds the "Copy of [accrual plan]" to the list of plans.
- 3. Double-click the copied plan to rename it or modify the configuration settings.

Copy an accrual plan to another scheduling unit

You can copy an existing accrual plan to another scheduling unit, then rename and optionally modify the configuration to your requirements.

Note: This action copies all activity codes from the original accrual plan, but does not copy any agents from the original plan. Because an agent can only belong to one scheduling unit at a time, you cannot copy agents from one scheduling unit to another.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Accrual Plans** link. The **Accrual Plans** tab opens.
- 2. Select the accrual plan you want to copy and click the copy to another scheduling unit button. The **Select Scheduling Units** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the **Scheduling Unit Name** area, select the scheduling unit or units to which to copy the accrual plan and click **OK**. A message appears, informing you that the plan was successfully saved to the new scheduling unit.
- 4. Click **OK**.

You can open the accrual plan in the new Scheduling Unit and optionally <u>rename it or modify the configuration</u> <u>settings</u>.

View agent accruals

From the Agent Accruals dialog box, you can view agent accrual information and scheduled or processed time off requests. The Agent Accruals dialog box displays how many hours an agent has accrued or will accrue in the future, scheduled time off requests, and time off hours taken.

Use the Start Date and End Date fields to select the accrual information you want to view. If the selected date range overlaps the current date, the Accrued Balance is calculated on the current date.

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Accrual Plans tab or from a time off plan's allotment editor:

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Accrual Plans tab

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Time Off Planning** area select **Accrual Plans**. The Accrual Plans tab opens.
- 2. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select View Agent Accruals.

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Time Off Planning area

from the Interaction Optimizer menu in the Time Off Plans tom

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Time Off Planning** area select **Time Off Plans**. The Time Off Plans tab opens.
- 2. Double-click the desired time off plan. The time off plan's allotment editor opens.
- 3. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select View Agent Accruals.

About the Agent Accruals column information

Accrued balance: The number of hours an agent has accrued. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day, the value shows the current accrued balance. If the date range is for the future, the value shows the expected accrued balance on the start date for the date range. This value starts with the current accrued balance, subtracts all approved time off requests before the start date, and adds hours to be accrued before the start date.

Scheduled: The number of hours scheduled in the future. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day, the value is the sum of all approved time off requests from today to the end date. If the date range is the future, the value is the sum of all approved time requests during that time range.

Unscheduled: The difference between accrued balance and scheduled hours. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day or is in the future, this value is calculated by subtracting the scheduled from the accrued balance.

To be accrued: The number of hours to be accrued in the future. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day, the value is the number of hours to be accrued between the current day and the end date. If the date range is in the future, the value is the number of hours to be accrued during the entire date range. This value does not subtract any approved time off requests.

Taken: The number of hours of approved time off requests taken in the past. If the date range selected is completely in the past, the taken value includes all approved requests during that date range. If the date range includes the current day, the taken value includes all approved requests up to yesterday. If the date range is all in the future, the taken value is "<Not applicable>".

Time off plans

Time off planning with the allotment editor

A time off plan allows administrators to set an allotment of time off that the system automatically approves when agents request time off. You can set an allotment per day, per staff type, and per coverage group. To access the allotment editor, create a new time off plan or <u>edit an existing one</u>. The allotment editor opens.

In the allotment editor, you can perform these tasks:

- <u>Modify a time off plan's allotment</u>
- <u>Set up a representative schedule</u>
- Change time off plan display options
- Import predicted staff

Interaction Optimizer menu options

In addition to the tasks described above, you can open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select:

- View Capped Days to view capped days per staff type and coverage group
- **Export to Excel** to export allotment values per day, staff type, and coverage group to an Excel spreadsheet
- **Import from Excel** to import allotment values per day, staff type, and coverage group from an Excel spreadsheet
- <u>Activate time off plan</u> to activate the plan. Before activation, Interaction Optimizer may prompt you to save any unsaved changes. If another active time off plan overlaps any dates in the plan being activated, you will be asked if you want to proceed. If you proceed, the other time off plan will be de-activated and your time off plan will become the active plan.
- View Agent Accruals to view agent accrual balances and scheduled or processed time off requests.

Graph display options

When you open the allotment editor for a time off plan, three groups appear in expandable panels on the left side of the screen:

- **Day**. Select the days to show on the allotment editor graph. For example, if your agents only work Monday through Friday, clear the Sunday and Saturday check boxes to prevent them from appearing on the graph.
- **Graph**. All graphs are measured in either hours or FTEs based on a display option. Select the check box next to one or more parameters to include in the graph:

Parameter	Description
Allotment	The amount of time off the system will automatically approve
Predicted Staff	The system obtains this information from the imported predicted staff and represents the total expected available staff if no one takes time off
Approved Time Off	The total time off requests, in hours, or FTEs in approved status
Time Off Remaining	The total amount of time off awaiting approval before the plan endsthe total amount of time for all accrual balances for all agents in the scheduling unit minus the amount of time off requests approved. As time off requests are approved throughout the plan, this amount reduces.

	Allotment Remaining	The total amount of time off available for automatic approval. The allotments for each day are subtracted from this value. For example, if 3650 FTEs of allotment remain on January 1 and that day has 10 FTEs of allotment, the Allotment Remaining on January 2 will be 3640.	
	the Allotment Remaining on January 2 will be 3640.		

Note: Click the colored bar next to any graph parameter to change it's color on the graph.

• **Staff Type and Coverage Group**. The graph shows the total values across all checked staff types and coverage groups. After you select a representative schedule, you can pick some, but not all of the coverage groups. Before selecting a representative schedule, you can only pick one coverage group at a time or you can select all coverage groups from all staff types.

Graph Area

On the graph, red lines mark today's date. Use the Start Date and End Date to change the range shown on the graph. Below the graph, use the Week, Month, Future, and Full Plan buttons to modify the time period in the graph.

Data point grid

Below the graph, Interaction Optimizer displays a row for each data point in the selected area of the graph.

The allotment cap is used to protect a day from every having a higher allotment than the allotment cap. For example, let's assume you set the allotment cap to 5 on January 1st. If you create a modification that increases everything in January by 30% and subsequently increases the allotment for January 1st fro 5 to 7, the allotment is only set to 5.

Here, you can:

- Click the **Modify Allotment** button to change the allotments shown in the grid.
- Click the fields in the **Allotment values** and **Allotment Cap values** to edit them.

Note: If you attempt to set an allotment higher than the allotment cap, the value will be set equal to the allotment cap.

• Select the check box the "Blackout Day" column to make that day a blackout day.

Note: Because no plan allows time off on a blackout day, the system automatically denies requests make on blackout days.

Edit a time off plan

This topic assumes you have already created a new time off plan.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, click the **Time Off Plans** link.
- 2. On the **Accrual Plans** tab, do one of the following:
- Click the Edit time off plan button.
- Double-click the accrual plan you want to configure.
- Select a time off plan and press **Enter** on your keyboard.

The time off plan's allotment editor opens.

3. Change or update the accrual plan.

Activate a time off plan

To make a time off plan active:

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Plans** link. The **Time Off Plans** tab opens.
- 2. Select the time off plan you want to activate and click the Activate time off plan button.

Interaction Optimizer returns to the Time Off Plans page, and a check mark appears in the time off plan's Active column.

Rename a time off plan

In the Rename time off plan dialog box, you can change the name of the selected plan. This dialog box also displays the date that the time off plan configuration was last modified, as well as the name of the person who made the update.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Plans** link. The **Time Off Plans** tab opens.
- 2. Select the time off plan you want to rename and click the rename button. The **Rename Time Off Plan** dialog box opens.
- 3. Enter the updated time off plan name, and optionally, the description, and click **OK** to return to the Time Off Plans tab.

Make a copy of an existing time off plan

You can copy an existing time off plan, then rename and optionally modify the configuration to your requirements.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Plans** link. The **Time Off Plans** tab opens.
- 2. Select the time off plan you want to copy and click the copy button. Interaction Optimizer adds the "Copy of [accrual plan]" to the list of plans.
- 3. Double-click the copied plan to rename it or modify the allotment settings.

Modify a time off plan's allotment

In the Modify Allotment dialog box, you can apply modifications only to the dates you select. This feature allows you to immediately see how your proposed changes will affect the plan by displaying the differences in the Allotment and New Allotment columns.

Note: This topic assumes you have created a new time off plan or have chosen to <u>edit an existing time off</u> and have opened the time off plan's allotment editor.

- 1. From the allotment editor, click the **Modify allotment** button. The Modify Allotment dialog box opens.
- 2. In the **Modification** drop-down list, select the method you want to use to change the allotment or allotment cap. Choose from:
- Set Value
- Modify Value
- Set Allotment Cap
- Clear Allotment Cap
- Set allotment to percent of predicted staff

Note: Depending on the option you choose, additional calculation parameters appear next to the selection.

- 3. Select or clear the check boxes next to the dates to which you want to apply allotment.
- 4. Click the **OK** button. Interaction Optimizer reflects your changes in the time off plan's allotment editor.

Set up a representative schedule

A representative schedule should represent a normal week, and it could be a recent schedule. Interaction Optimizer uses this schedule to divide the weekly totals from the Import Predicted Staff dialog box into staff types and coverage groups per day.

After you select a schedule, in the allotment editor's display options, you can optionally select to allow multiple staff types, and any changes made are distributed according to the ratios in the representative schedule. However, if you selects the Modify Value by percent modification, the distributed value is included in the staff types.

Note: This topic assumes you have created a new time off plan or have chosen to <u>edit an existing time off</u> and have opened the time off plan's allotment editor.

- 1. From the allotment editor, open the **Interaction Optimizer** menu and choose **Set Representative Schedule**. The Representative Schedule dialog opens.
- 2. In the Select a schedule to represent a normal week, choose a recent and typical schedule.
- 3. In the **Distribution from selected schedule (in hours)** area, optionally change any coverage group hours so the ratios between coverage groups and days will be correct.
- 4. Click **OK** to return to the time off plan's allotment editor.

Download the predicted staff template

From the **Import Predicted Staff** dialog box, you can download a template in which to add FTE numbers for the number of agents predicted to work each week. Modifying the pre-defined format settings in the template may prevent the predicted staff values from being imported properly.

Note: This topic assumes you have created a new time off plan or have chosen to <u>edit an existing time off</u> and have opened the time off plan's allotment editor.

1. From the allotment editor, open the **Interaction Optimizer** menu and choose **Import Predicted Staff**. The **Import Predicted Staff** dialog box opens.

- 2. Click the **Download predicted staff template** file button and save the template to the desired location.
- 3. Modify the new file without changing the pre-defined format settings and save it for future use.

You can now select this file when you import predicted staff.

Import predicted staff

In the Import Predicted Staff dialog box, you can upload an Excel file that includes a weekly total for predicted staff for the duration of the plan.

Note: This topic assumes you have created a new time off plan or have chosen to <u>edit an existing time off</u> and have opened the time off plan's allotment editor.

- 1. From the allotment editor, open the **Interaction Optimizer** menu and choose **Import Predicted Staff**. The **Import Predicted Staff** dialog box opens.
- 2. Click the Import predicted staff button and select the previously saved Excel spreadsheet.
- 3. To determine when allotment will be changed, do one of the following:
- To leave allotment unchanged when you import predicted staff, select the **Don't update allotment** radio button
- To base the allotment values on predicted staff, select the **Set allotment from predicted staff** radio button and enter the percent from which to set the allotment.
- 4. Click **OK** to return to the time off plan's allotment editor.

Change time off plan display options

You can select whether the allotment editor displays default graph measurements in either hours or FTEs.

Note: This topic assumes you have created a new time off plan or have chosen to <u>edit an existing time off</u> and have opened the time off plan's allotment editor.

- 1. From the allotment editor, click the Display Options button. The Time Off Plan Display Options dialog opens.
- 2. In the **Display Units** area, select one of the following:
- To display the number of full-time equivalent, select Show FTEs
- To show the number of hours, select **Show hours**
- 3. Optionally select the Allow multiple staff types check box.

Note: This option is disabled if you have not added a representative schedule.

4. Click **OK** to return to the time off plan's allotment editor.

View agent accruals

From the Agent Accruals dialog box, you can view agent accrual information and scheduled or processed time off requests. The Agent Accruals dialog box displays how many hours an agent has accrued or will accrue in the future, scheduled time off requests, and time off hours taken.

Use the Start Date and End Date fields to select the accrual information you want to view. If the selected date range overlaps the current date, the Accrued Balance is calculated on the current date.

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Accrual Plans tab or from a time off plan's allotment editor:

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Accrual Plans tab

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Time Off Planning** area select **Accrual Plans**. The Accrual Plans tab opens.
- 2. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select View Agent Accruals.

Access the Agent Accruals dialog box from the Time Off Planning area

from the Interaction Optimizer menu in the Time Off Plans tom

- 1. From the **Interaction Optimizer Home** page, in the **Time Off Planning** area select **Time Off Plans**. The Time Off Plans tab opens.
- 2. Double-click the desired time off plan. The time off plan's allotment editor opens.
- 3. Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select View Agent Accruals.

About the Agent Accruals column information

Accrued balance: The number of hours an agent has accrued. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day, the value shows the current accrued balance. If the date range is for the future, the value shows the expected accrued balance on the start date for the date range. This value starts with the current accrued balance, subtracts all approved time off requests before the start date, and adds hours to be accrued before the start date.

Scheduled: The number of hours scheduled in the future. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day, the value is the sum of all approved time off requests from today to the end date. If the date range is the future, the value is the sum of all approved time requests during that time range.

Unscheduled: The difference between accrued balance and scheduled hours. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day or is in the future, this value is calculated by subtracting the scheduled from the accrued balance.

To be accrued: The number of hours to be accrued in the future. If the date range is in the past, the value is "<Not applicable>". If the date range includes the current day, the value is the number of hours to be accrued between the current day and the end date. If the date range is in the future, the value is the number of hours to be accrued during the entire date range. This value does not subtract any approved time off requests.

Taken: The number of hours of approved time off requests taken in the past. If the date range selected is completely in the past, the taken value includes all approved requests during that date range. If the date range includes the current day, the taken value includes all approved requests up to yesterday. If the date range is all in the future, the taken value is "<Not applicable>".

Time off requests

Working with time off requests

Use the **Time Off Requests** page to search for existing time off requests, or to add, edit, cancel, approve or deny requests, based on scheduling unit and agent. On this page, you can:

- Add a time off request
- <u>Approve or deny a time off request</u>
- <u>Cancel a time off request</u>
- Edit a time off request
- Filter and search for time off requests
- <u>View pending time off requests</u>
- <u>Select from a range of requests to view</u>

Add a time off request

You can add a time off request in the Time Off Requests page.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Requests** link. The **Time Off Requests** tab opens.
- 2. To add a time off request:
 - a. Click the Add button. The Time Off Request dialog box opens.
 - b. Click the arrow at the end of the **Agent** drop-down list and select the checkbox for the agent or agents for whom the time off request applies.

Note: You can select multiple agents for this request.

- c. Click the arrow at the end of the <u>Activity code</u> drop-down list and select the appropriate activity code for the time off request.
- d. In the Type area, select Full day or Partial day.
- e. In the State area, select Pending, Approved, or Denied.
- f. In the **Start** field, click the calendar and select the start date of the new or existing time off request. If this is a partial day request, the default start time is the shift start time.
- g. In the **End** field, click the calendar icon and select the end date of the new or existing time off request.
- h. In the Length field, use the up and down arrow keys to set the length in hours of the time off request per day. The default value is 8 hours (08:00). Acceptable values are 15 minutes (00:15) through 23 hours and 59 minutes (23:59).
- i. If this time is considered paid time, select the Use Paid Time check box.
- j. In the Notes field, optionally enter a description of or notes about the time off request.
- k. Click **OK**.

Note: The Submitted by field displays the person who enters the request in Interaction Optimizer or in Interaction Client. New time off requests are noted as Not reviewed until a person with the appropriate credentials approves or denies the time off request. The system checks current time off requests in the database and if overlapping or duplicate requests are found, a caution message is generated.

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Approve or deny a time off request

You can approve or deny a time off request from the Time Off Requests tab.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Requests** link. The **Time Off Requests** tab opens.
- 2. To approve a time off request, select the request you want to approve and click the Approve button.
- 3. To deny a time off request, select the request you want to deny and click the Deny button.

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Cancel a time off request

You can cancel approved or pending time off requests in the Time Off Requests page.

Note: You cannot cancel denied time off requests.

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Requests** link. The **Time Off Requests** tab opens.
- 2. Click the **Cancel time off request** button. The time off request's status changes to Canceled.

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Edit a time off request

You can make changes to a time off request in the Time Off Requests page.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the Time Off Requests link. The Time Off Requests tab opens.
- 2. To make changes to the time off request:
 - Select the time off request to edit and click the Open Selected Time Off Request button. The Time Off Request dialog box opens.
 - Make the changes in the appropriate fields:

Field or Box	Description
<u>Activity code</u>	Select the appropriate activity code to apply to the time off request.
Туре	Select Full day or Partial day
State	Select Pending, Approved, Denied or Canceled .

Start	Click the calendar and select the start date of the time off request. If this is a partial day request, the default start time is the shift start time.
End	Click the calendar icon and select the end date of the time off request.
Length	Use the up and down arrow keys to set the length in hours of the time off request per day. The default value is 8 hours (08:00). Acceptable values are 15 minutes (00:15) through 23 hours and 59 minutes (23:59).
Use Paid Time	If this time is considered paid time, select the check box.
Notes	Optionally enter a description of or notes about the time off request.

3. Click OK.

For more information about time off requests, and details about each status, see the **Related Topics**.

Filter and sort time off requests

You can filter and sort to search and manage time off requests.

- From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Requests** link. The **Time Off Requests** tab opens.
- 2. To show or hide columns, right-click any of the columns in the view and from the menu that appears select or deselect the columns you want to show or hide.
- 3. To filter the time off requests, do one of the following in the column heading to filter:
 - a. Click the icon in the left side of the column heading.
 - b. From the drop-down list that appears, select an option and then click inside the column heading box.
 - c. Type the value to use to filter the view, or where applicable use the icons on the right side of the column heading to select available values. The view is filtered based on your selection. You can filter by more than one column heading at a time.
 - d. To clear a filter, click the "x" in the right side of the column heading for each filter you want to clear.
- 4. To sort time off requests, click anywhere in the header that contains the criteria by which you want to sort (Agent, Type, Start Date, End Date, Status, Hours Per Day, etc.).
- 5. To add additional columns of information, right-click in the header area and select the criteria you want to add.
- 6. To save changes you make in the **Time Off Requests** tab, click the Save button.

For more information about time off requests, see the Related Topics.

View pending time off requests

You can quickly view all the time off requests that have not been processed. This feature allows an administrator to review all pending requests and decide whether to approve or deny them.

- 1. In the top right corner of the **Time Off Requests** tab, click the **Pending** button. The **Pending** button changes to **Show Previous Filter**, and the **Time Off Requests** tab displays only pending requests.
- 2. To show the previous date selection and filter settings, click Show Previous Filter.

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Select a range of time off requests to view

You can filter the selection of time off requests you want to view.

- 1. From the <u>Interaction Optimizer Home page</u>, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Requests** link. The **Time Off Requests** tab opens.
- 2. Click the date range button above the time off grid.
- 3. From the menu that appears, do one of the following:
- To view time off requests after a specific date, select Future and click the calendar button to select the date.
- To view time off requests within a specific date range, click **Date Range** and use the calendar buttons to narrow the viewing selection.
- To view time off requests on a specific date, click Day and use the calendar button to select the date.
- To view time off requests within a specific week, click **Week** and use the calendar button to choose the week to view.
- To view time off requests within a single month, click **Month** and use the arrow buttons to narrow the selection to the desired month and year.
- To view all time off requests in a single year, click **Year** and use the drop-down list (or arrow buttons) to select the desired year.

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Synchronize time off requests and time off activities

In the Differences Between Time Off Activities and Time Off Requests dialog box, in the Automatic Fix column Optimizer presents a default fix for each difference. This fix is applied automatically when you select Apply Checked.

Note: The request value is always used, since changes to requests should be done in the time off requests view and then applied to the scheduled time off activities.

To review the differences between time off activities and time off requests:

- 1. From the Optimizer Home page, open a selected schedule.
- Open the Interaction Optimizer menu and select Show Differences in Time Off Requests. The Differences Between Time Off Activities and Time Off Requests dialog box opens.

Note: The scheduled time off activities shown in this dialog box either differ from the associated time off requests, or do not have a backing time off request.

- 3. To apply the automatic fix to all differences, make sure all boxes in the Checked column are selected and click **Apply Checked**.
- 4. To apply the automatic fix to only certain differences, clear the check boxes for the differences you do not want to fix and then click **Apply Checked**.
- 5. To analyze a scheduled time off activity in the schedule, click the **View selected activity in schedule** link.
- 6. To manage a scheduled time off request, click the View selected request in time off view link.
- 7. To refresh the dialog box, click **Reload differences**.

Export a list of time off requests

You can export the data in the Time Off Requests tab to an Excel spreadsheet.

- 1. From the Interaction Optimizer Home page, in the Time Off Planning area click the **Time Off Requests** link. The **Time Off Requests** tab opens.
- Select a range of time off requests by clicking the date range button above the time off grid and using the calendar button as needed to select a date or date range. For more information, see <u>Select a range of time</u> <u>off requests to view</u>.
- 3. Use the column headings and sorting controls to filter and sort the time off requests. For more information, see <u>Filter and sort time off requests</u>.
- 4. Right-click any column heading and add or remove columns of information by selecting the data you want.
- 5. To export the data displayed in the Time Off Requests tab, do one of the following:
 - Click the Export button.
 - From the Interaction Optimizer menu, select Export to Excel or press Ctrl+X.
 - Right-click anywhere in the displayed list of time off requests and select **Export list of time off** requests.
- 7. In the Save As dialog box, select a file location and supply a name for the spreadsheet.
- 8. Click Save. The spreadsheet opens in Microsoft Excel.

For more information about time off requests, see the **Related Topics**.

Miscellaneous commands and quick keys

Miscellaneous Commands and Quick Keys

There are a variety of commands and quick keys that can be used in Interaction Optimizer. This section includes:

- <u>Save</u>
- <u>Publish</u>
- Zoom In
- Zoom Out
- <u>Quick Keys</u>

Miscellaneous Commands

Miscellaneous commands include Save, Publish, and Zoom In and Zoom Out.

Save

Save allows you to save changes to the current schedule. The **Save** button is only enabled when the schedule has one or more changes which have been made since the last time the schedule was saved or published. The **Save** button is not enabled for the current week's published schedule, since any changes that are saved are immediately published. If a change is required for the current week's schedule, make the change and then publish the schedule (which automatically saves the changes before publishing). Also, the **Save** button is not enabled for read-only schedules.

Note: A schedule from the prior week or before that, is set to read-only. The current week's schedule can be either read-only or read/write, depending on what you select when the schedule loads.

Publish

When you publish a schedule, it is first saved to the database, and then notification is made to the Optimizer server. If the schedule is for the current week, then those changes take effect immediately. If the schedule is for a future week, then the schedule becomes the published schedule. Any other schedules from the same forecast and schedule entry are set as not published.

Zoom In

Zoom In allows you to see the current schedule in more detail. There are 3 zoom levels for the day and multi-day views, and 3 zoom levels for the week view. If you zoom in to the most detailed week view, then the next time you zoom in, the schedule switches to the lesser detailed day and multi-day view.

Zoom Out

Zoom Out allows you to see a larger time period for the current schedule. There are 3 zoom levels for the day and multi-day views, and 3 zoom levels for the week view. If you zoom out to the lesser detailed day and multi-day view, then the next time you zoom out, the schedule switches to the most detailed week view.

Quick Keys

The following key or keys can be used to perform certain actions when viewing or editing a schedule in the day or multi-day views:

- Keys A to Z: Jump to the first agent with a display name starting with that letter. Also available in week view.
- Alt+right arrow: Move the selected activities to the right by 15 minutes.
- Alt+left arrow: Move the selected activities to the left by 15 minutes.
- Ctl+C: Copy selected activities.
- **Ctrl+V**: Paste the activities captured in a copy **Ctrl+C** or cut **Ctrl+X** command.
- Ctrl+D or Delete: Delete selected activities. Also available in week view to delete shifts.
- Ctrl+X: Cut selected activities.
- **F5**: Reload the **Actual Work** and **RTA Exceptions** data from the database, and refresh the scheduled data from the cache. *Also available in week view.*
- Ctrl+N: Create new forecast/schedule/schedule bid
- Enter: Open selected bid
- Ctrl+R: Rename selected

- **Ctrl+A**: Activate selected schedule
- Ctrl+P: Publish selected schedule
- **Enter**: In most grids, press **Enter** on your keyboard to open the selected item's configuration page. For example, shift rotations, schedules, forecasts, time off requests, accrual plans)
- Double-click: In most grids, double-click an item to open the selected item or action dialog box.

Optimizer server parameters

Default frequency of staffing group updates

Server parameter: OptimizerStaffingGroupUpdateFrequencyInMinutes

Description: The Optimizer extension in Session Manager listens for changes to the workgroups, interaction types, and skill sets of agents. If any changes are made, then it waits for 30 seconds and re-builds the staffing groups. At the same time, it sends updates back to all the ICBM users that are listening for updates.

The OptimizerStaffingGroupUpdateFrequencyInMinutes server parameter controls the number of minutes to wait between updating the Optimizer staffing groups. The default is 15 minutes, but the value can be set to anywhere between 1 to 1440 minutes.

Maximum agents per scheduling unit

Server parameter: OptimizerIgnoreMaxAgentsPerSchedulingUnit

Description: If there are more than 500 agents in one scheduling unit, we add warnings in ICBM. If this server parameter is set to "true", then we won't show any of these warnings. Note that it's fine to have many more than 500 agents for one customer as long as they are in different scheduling units.